

Oo

obey

RELATED WORDS 相关词

opposite 反义词: **disobey**▶ see also 另见 **law, tell sb off, illegal, rule/regulation, behave**

1 to obey someone 服从某人

- ▶ obey
- ▶ follow
- ▶ do what/as sb says
- ▶ do as you're told
- ▶ on-message

obey /ə'beɪ; əu'beɪ/ [v T] to do what someone in authority tells you to do 服从: *Soldiers must always obey their commanding officer.* 军人必须永远服从指挥官的命令。| *I knew that if I didn't obey, I would be shot.* 我知道我如果不从, 就会被开枪打死。| **obey an order/command/instruction** *You can teach most dogs to obey simple commands.* 大多数狗都可以学会服从简单的命令。| *War criminals tried to justify their actions by saying that they were only obeying orders.* 战犯试图为自己的行为辩护, 说他们只是服从命令。

follow /'fɒləʊ/ [v T] to do what someone tells you to do, wants you to do, or thinks you should do 听从, 依从: **follow orders/instructions** *He was a military man, and therefore used to following orders.* 他是个军人, 所以习惯了服从命令。| *I have followed your instructions exactly.* 我是完全照你的指示做的。| **follow sb's advice** *Visitors to the city should follow police advice and not resist muggers.* 到该市旅游的游客应听从警方忠告, 不要抵抗行凶抢劫者。| **follow sb's orders/instructions etc to the letter** (=do exactly what someone tells you) 严格遵从某人的命令/指示等 *You will not make a mistake if you follow these instructions to the letter.* 如果严格按照说明去做, 就不会出错。

do what/as sb says /,du hwat, əz (sb) 'sez; ,du: wɒt, əz (sb) 'sez/ [v phrase] especially spoken to do what someone has advised or ordered you to do 【尤口】照某人说的去做: *I did what you said and took half a pill instead of a whole one.* 我照你说的吃了半片药, 没吃一整片。| *'Sit down and listen,' Matt said. I did as he said.* “坐下来听我说,” 马特说。我就照着做了。| **do as I say** (=used by adults to tell children to do something) 照我的话去做 (成人用以叫小孩做某事) *I'm your father, and you'll do as I say.* 我是你父亲, 要听我的。

do as you're told /,du əz jʊr 'tɒld; ,du: əz jɔ: 'təʊld/ [v phrase] especially spoken to obey someone and not do anything different – used by parents or teachers to tell children to do something 【尤口】叫你做什么就怎么做 [为家长或老师所用]: *If she doesn't do as she's told, send her to her room.* 如果她不听话, 就叫她回自己房间去。

on-message /ən 'mesɪdʒ; ɒn 'mesɪdʒ/ [adj/adv] if a politician is on-message he or she is always publicly willing to support the ideas and aims of their party and to do what their leaders want them to do – used espe-

cially in newspapers (政客) 服从政党的; 支持党的观点的 [尤用于报纸上]: *The party leadership is desperately trying to get several senior members of the government back on-message.* 该党领导层急切地想让政府中一些高级官员转变想法, 支持党的官方观点。| *Those who were firmly on-message dutifully defended the prime minister's actions to the media.* 那些铁杆支持者尽心尽职地为首相对媒体采取的行动辩护。

2 to obey a law, rule, or custom 遵守法律、规定或习俗

- ▶ obey
- ▶ comply with
- ▶ abide by
- ▶ keep to
- ▶ stick to the rules
- ▶ conform to
- ▶ observe
- ▶ respect
- ▶ toe the line
- ▶ go by the book/do sth by the book

obey /ə'beɪ; əu'beɪ/ [v T] to do what a law or rule says you must do 遵守: *Drivers obey speed laws only when they think the police are near.* 司机只有在他们认为附近有警察的时候才会遵守限速法规。| **obey the law** *All citizens must obey the law and be loyal to the Constitution.* 所有公民都必须遵守法律, 忠于宪法。| **obey the rules** *She was one of those people who obeyed the rules and was never irresponsible.* 她是那种守规矩, 从来不会不负责任的人。

comply with /kəm'plaɪ wɪð; kəm'plaɪ wɪð/ [v T] formal if you comply with a law or a decision, you do what it says you must do 【正式】遵守, 服从: *Companies must comply with European employment laws.* 公司必须遵守欧洲就业法。| *Failure to comply with these conditions could result in prosecution.* 不遵守这些条件可能会遭到起诉。

abide by /ə'baɪd baɪ; ə'baɪd baɪ/ [v T] to accept and obey a decision, rule, agreement etc, even though you may not agree with it 服从, 遵守 [决定、规定、协议等]: *Those are the rules and regulations – we don't make them but we have to abide by them.* 那是规章制度——不是我们制定的, 但我们必须遵守。| *Players have to abide by the referee's decision.* 球员必须服从裁判的判决。| *Generally, journalists abide by an agreed code of practice.* 一般来说, 新闻记者都遵守既定的行规。

keep to /kɪp tuː; 'kɪp tuː/ [v T] to always obey the law or rules closely and not ignore them 遵守 [法律或规定]: *If you keep to the rules nothing can go wrong.* 如果你遵守规定, 就不会出事。| *Keep to the law, but apart from that, do whatever you have to do to find this man.* 要遵守法律, 除此以外, 你要想尽一切办法找到此人。| *Do you always keep to the speed limit when you're driving?* 你开车的时候总是遵守时速限制吗?

stick to the rules /stɪk tə ðə 'rʊlz; stɪk tə ðə 'rʊlz/ [v phrase] informal to do something exactly as it should be done, especially so that there is no chance of anything going wrong 【非正式】严格遵守规定 (尤因要避免出错): *Everyone in the party has a responsibility to stick to the rules agreed by the party conference.* 党内每个人都有责任遵守党会上制定的规章制度。| *Failure to stick to the safety rules could result in disaster.* 不遵守这些安全规则可能会酿成灾难。

conform to /kən'fɔrm tuː; kən'fɔrm tuː/ [v T] to be correct according to a rule or regulation 遵守, 遵照; 符合: *British meat products now have to conform to strict hygiene regulations.* 英国的肉类产品现在必须遵守严格的卫生条例。| *Many classroom interactions do*

not conform to the rules of normal conversation. 许多课堂上的互动都不遵照日常会话的规则。

observe /əb'zɜ:v; əb'zɜ:v/ [v T] formal to take notice of and obey rules, laws, customs etc 【正式】遵守(规定、法律、习俗等): You can avoid danger by observing these simple rules. 只要遵守这些简单的规则, 就可避免发生危险。| Too many accidents are occurring at work because employers are not observing safety regulations. 有非常多的工伤事故是因为雇主们没有遵守安全条例而发生的。| We try to observe the local customs so that we don't offend people. 我们尽量遵守当地的习俗, 免得冒犯别人。— **observance** [n U] The police ensure strict observance of the law. 警察确保法律得到严格的遵守。

respect /rɪ'spekt; rɪ'spekt/ [v T] formal to obey the law or customs of a place, especially because you believe it is important to obey them 【正式】尊重; 遵守: The President is expected to respect the constitution. 人们期望总统尊重宪法。| He's an honest, responsible citizen who respects the law and is dedicated to his family. 他是个诚实可靠, 有责任心的公民, 遵纪守法, 对家庭尽心尽责。

toe the line /toʊ də 'laɪn; təu də 'laɪn/ [v phrase] to obey the rules and behave in an acceptable way in your job or in an organization, even if you do not want to, do not agree etc 服从命令, 听从指挥, 按规定行事(尽管不愿意或不同意): They didn't agree, but as government employees they had to toe the line. 他们不同意, 但作为政府职员, 他们必须服从。| Gail realized that she had to toe the line if she wanted to keep her job. 盖尔明白, 要想保住工作, 就得服从命令。

go by the book/do sth by the book /go baɪ də 'bʊk, du (sth) baɪ də 'bʊk; ɡəʊ baɪ də 'bʊk, du: (sth) baɪ də 'bʊk/ [v phrase] to do something exactly according to the rules or instructions, rather than in your own way 照章办事: Police must always go completely by the book when making arrests. 警察在逮捕犯人的时候必须永远完全照章办事。| My financial advisor is very straight — he does everything by the book. 我的理财顾问是个很诚实的人——他什么都照章办事。

3 always doing what you are told to do 总是按别人说的去做

- ▶ obedient
- ▶ dutiful
- ▶ obedience
- ▶ disciplined
- ▶ law-abiding

obedient /ə'bɪdɪənt; ə'bɪdɪənt/ [adj] someone who is obedient always does what their parents, teachers, or people in authority tell them to do — use this especially about children 顺从的, 服从的, 听话的(尤指孩子): Bruno was a quiet and obedient little boy. 布鲁诺是个文静听话的小男孩。| Research shows that pupils who are good at maths tend to be more conformist and obedient than other pupils. 调查发现, 数学好的学生往往比其他学生规矩听话。| + to The majority of people were obedient to the King, not questioning his government. 大多数人民都服从国王, 不怀疑他的统治。

obedience /ə'bɪdɪəns; ə'bɪdɪəns/ [n U] obedient behaviour 顺从, 服从, 遵从: + to Young children are expected to show obedience to their parents. 小孩子应该服从父母。| **absolute/complete/total obedience** The General demanded absolute obedience from his men. 将军要求部下绝对服从。

law-abiding /lɔ ə'baɪdɪŋ; 'lɔ: ə'baɪdɪŋ/ [adj] always obeying the law because you think this is the right

thing to do 守法的: These men are all decent, tax-paying, law-abiding people. 他们都是按时纳税、遵纪守法的正派人。| There is a tendency to look back at a time when people were more peaceful and law-abiding. 人们总爱怀念过去的日子, 那时的人更加和睦, 更加守法。

dutiful /'dʊtɪfəl; 'dʊ:tɪfəl/ [adj] usually before noun 一般用于名词前] always doing what you are expected to do and always behaving in a loyal and obedient way 尽职的; 顺从的, 恭敬的: Tom Campbell has been a loyal and dutiful employee of this firm for 25 years. 汤姆·坎贝尔在这家公司工作了25年, 一直是个忠心尽职的雇员。| She rejected the traditional female roles of docile daughter and dutiful wife. 她拒绝传统的女性角色, 不愿意当温顺的女儿和贤慧的妻子。

disciplined /'dɪsəplɪnd; 'dɪsɪplɪnd/ [adj] a group of people that is disciplined has developed obedience or has been trained to be obedient 遵守纪律的: They are a well-trained, disciplined and efficient fighting force. 他们是一支训练有素、遵守纪律、战斗力强的作战部队。| **well-disciplined** The workforce is well-disciplined and eager to work. 工人们纪律性强, 工作勤奋。

4 too willing to do what you are told to do 过分听从别人

- ▶ submissive
- ▶ slavish
- ▶ yes-man
- ▶ compliant
- ▶ servile
- ▶ blind obedience
- ▶ subservient
- ▶ lackey

submissive /səb'mɪsɪv; səb'mɪsɪv/ [adj] always willing to do what someone tells you to do even if it is unpleasant or they ask you in an unpleasant way 顺从的; 卑躬屈膝的, 唯命是从的: My father was a violent, demanding man, who expected my mother to be completely submissive. 我父亲是个粗暴苛刻的男人, 他希望母亲对他千依百顺。| If you constantly try to make someone happy, you end up becoming submissive, saying yes when you don't really mean it. 如果你总是想讨好某人, 最后就会变得卑躬屈膝, 口是心非。— **submissively** [adv] Carrigan smiled submissively and did what he was told. 卡里根恭顺地笑着, 照吩咐的去做了。

yes-man /'jes mæn; 'jes mæn/ [n C] informal someone who always agrees with and obeys their employer or leader etc 【非正式】应声虫, 唯唯诺诺的人: It's no good applying for a job with him unless you're happy being a yes-man. 找一份工作为他做事没什么意思, 除非你乐于做一个应声虫。| She packed the committees with yes-men and then did just what she liked. 她在委员会里塞满了一些唯唯诺诺的人, 然后就为所欲为。

servile /'sɜ:vɪl; 'sɜ:vəl/ [adj] obeying someone too eagerly and showing them too much respect 奴颜婢膝的, 卑躬屈膝的: The driver asked in a servile tone for more instructions. 司机用逢迎的语气请求更多的指示。| He was young and hard-working, though annoyingly servile. 他年轻、勤奋, 不过唯唯诺诺, 让人讨厌。

subservient /səb'sɜ:vɪənt; səb'sɜ:vɪənt/ [adj] someone who is subservient is always willing to do what people tell them to do and behaves as if they expect to be told what to do 低声下气的, 卑躬屈膝的, 屈从的: The waiter had an excessively subservient manner that made us very uncomfortable. 服务员的态度过于恭顺, 使我们感到很不舒服。| + to What she hated about being a nurse was having to be so subservient

to doctors. 当护士令她感到讨厌的一点是必须对医生言听计从。

slavish /'sleɪvɪʃ/; 'sleɪvɪʃ/ [adj] **slavish obedience/compliance/conformity etc** obeying much too easily without thinking or asking questions 奴性地服从/顺从/遵守等: *The women's slavish obedience disgusted me.* 那些女人顺服得像奴隶, 让我觉得恶心。| *He was able to manipulate their slavish willingness to serve in the name of patriotism.* 他借着爱国的名义利用他们的奴性让他们为他服务。 — **slavishly** [adv] *She made all the decisions, gave all the orders, and Ramón slavishly complied.* 她专权独断, 爱发号施令, 而拉蒙卑躬屈膝地顺从。

compliant /kəm'pləɪnt; kəm'pləɪnt/ [adj] too obedient because you are used to obeying people or because you are afraid not to obey 依从的, 顺从的; 屈从的: *It's depressing to see an intelligent, spirited young woman like her turning into a meek and compliant wife.* 看到她这样聪明、有活力的年轻女子变成了一个顺服安分的妻子, 真让人难过。| *Patients who are less compliant may be forced to take medication against their will.* 不太听话的病人可能要被迫服药。

blind obedience /ˌblaɪnd ə'biːdiəns; ˌblaɪnd ə'biːdi-əns/ [n U] when someone does whatever someone else tells them to do, without thinking for themselves about whether it is right or wrong 盲从: *With blind obedience, I allowed Victor to organize my life.* 我盲目顺从, 任由维克托来安排我的生活。

lackey /'lækɪ; 'lækɪ/ [n C] someone who is always too willing to do what someone else, especially someone in authority, tells them to do, even when this is wrong 走卒, 唯命是从的人, 卑躬屈膝的人: *Many employees regarded Human Resources staff as little more than management lackeys.* 许多雇员都认为人力资源部的人不过是管理层的走卒。| *Some people in the UK were worried that their country might be regarded as simply being a lackey of the US.* 有些英国人担心, 人家会认为他们的国家不过是美国的附庸。

5 when you have to do whatever someone tells you to do 不得不听命于别人

▶ you're the boss/
she's the boss etc
▶ be under sb's/the
thumb

▶ be at sb's beck and
call

you're the boss/she's the boss etc /ˌjʊr ðə 'bɒs; ʃɜː ðə 'bɒs/ spoken say this when you feel you have to do whatever someone says, even if you disagree [口] 你说了算/她说了算等 [表示自己只能服从]: *Personally, I don't like dark-coloured wallpaper, but you're the boss.* 我个人不喜欢深颜色的墙纸, 但你是老板, 你说了算。| *If he tells you to do something, you do it, no questions, because he's the boss.* 他叫你干什么, 你就干什么, 不要多问, 因为他说了算。

be under sb's/the thumb /bi ˌʌndə (sb's), ðə 'θʌm; biː ˌʌndə (sb's), ðə 'θʌm/ [v phrase] to be so strongly influenced by someone so that they control you completely and you do anything that they want you to do 完全在某人的控制之下: *The President, senators, and deputies are all under the thumb of the military.* 总统、参议员以及下议院的议员, 都在军方的控制之下。| *have sb under your thumb* It was widely known that the mafia had the union under their thumb. 众所周知, 黑手党操控了工会。

be at sb's beck and call /bi ət (sb's) ˌbek ən 'kɔːl; biː ət (sb's) ˌbek ən 'kɔːl/ [v phrase] if you are at someone's beck and call, they are always telling you to do things for them, and you always have to be ready to do things for them 任由某人摆布, 任凭某人使唤: *I have never liked to be at anybody's beck and call.* 我一向不喜欢被人呼来唤去的。| *She was always rushing around at her mother's beck and call.* 她总是被母亲支使来支使去的。

obsession

an unreasonably strong and continuous interest in someone or something 对某人或某物着迷

RELATED WORDS 相关词

▶ see also 另见 **interested, think, addicted, love**

1 an obsession about someone or something 对某人或某物的迷恋

▶ obsession
▶ mania
▶ fixation

▶ fascination
▶ fetish
▶ preoccupation

obsession /əb'sesʃən; əb'seʃən/ [n C/U] an unreasonably strong and continuous interest in someone or something, so that you cannot stop thinking about them and your behaviour is seriously affected 摆脱不了的意念; 迷恋, 着迷: *become an obsession/turn into an obsession* Julia's desire to stay slim has become an obsession. 朱莉娅想保持苗条, 这已经成了一个摆脱不了的念头。| **+ with/for** Picasso's obsession with death and sickness greatly influenced his work. 毕加索对死亡和疾病的迷恋深深地影响了他的作品。| *I knew that if I wasn't careful, my obsession for her could destroy me.* 我知道一不小心, 我对她的迷恋会把我毁了的。| **have an obsession** Bowman has a dangerous obsession with speed. 鲍曼对于速度的迷恋到了一种危险的程度。

mania /ˈmeniə; ˈmɛniə/ [n C/U] a very strong desire for something or interest in something, especially one that affects a lot of people at the same time (尤指许多人同时有的) 狂热; 癖好: **+ for** A mania for a game called Nibs ran through the school. 整个校园掀起了一股对笔尖游戏的狂热。| *I had a mania for cleanliness, and once made him stay in all day while I washed all his clothes.* 我有洁癖, 有一次我把他的衣服全洗了, 让他在家待了一整天。| **religious/gambling etc mania** Aunt Edna was scathing about her cousin's religious mania. 埃德娜姨妈说起她表姐对宗教的狂热时很尖刻。

fixation /ˈfiks'eɪʃən; ˈfɪk'seɪʃən/ [n C] an unnaturally strong interest in or love for someone or something not normal 的依恋, 固恋: **+ with/on** our fixation with diet and fitness 我们对节食和健身的过分热衷 | *The killing was the result of Dougherty's four year fixation with a co-worker who would not date him.* 多尔蒂对一名不愿和他约会的同事长达四年的迷恋是这宗谋杀案的起因。

fascination /ˌfæsɪ'eɪʃən; ˌfæsɪ'neɪʃən/ [n singular] a very strong and unusual interest in a particular person, subject, or type of thing 着迷, 迷恋: **+ with/for** What's your sudden fascination with my boyfriend? 你怎么突然对我男朋友感兴趣起来了? | *Mark has a fascination for all things electrical.* 马克对凡是和电

有关的东西都十分感兴趣。

fetish /'fetɪʃ/; 'fetɪʃ/ [n C] an extremely strong and unreasonable interest in something 迷恋, 癖; + for Americans seem to have a fetish for watering their golf courses. 美国人好像特别热衷于给高尔夫球场浇水。| a foot/hair/animal etc fetish She told stories about the band's alcoholic binges, their arrests on drug charges, and even about one member's foot fetish. 她讲了乐队饮酒作乐的事, 讲了他们因为被指控吸毒而遭拘捕的事, 甚至还讲到有个成员有恋脚癖。

preoccupation /pri,ækjə'peɪʃən; pri,ækjə'peɪʃən/ [n singular] a strong interest in one thing, usually because you are worried about it, which means that you cannot pay attention to other things 全神贯注; 忧心忡忡; + with Georgina's preoccupation with her appearance takes up most of her time. 乔治娜对外表过分讲究, 这占了她大部分的时间。| Writing a will is not evidence of a morbid preoccupation with death. 立遗嘱并不表示某人对死亡有病态的执著。

2 to have an obsession 有无法摆脱的意念

- ▶ have an obsession with/for
- ▶ obsessed
- ▶ obsessive
- ▶ can't get sb/sth out of your mind
- ▶ have a thing about
- ▶ obsess
- ▶ have a one-track mind
- ▶ have an unhealthy interest in

have an obsession with/for /hæv ən əb'seɪʃən wið, fɔ:/; hæv ən əb'seɪʃən wið, fɔ:/ [v phrase] 迷恋, 对...过分感兴趣: My father always said I had an unhealthy obsession for spotty pop bands. 我父亲总说我对满脸粉刺的年轻人乐队过分迷恋。| Our French teacher had a neurotic obsession with correct punctuation. 我们的法语老师神经过敏地特别讲究正确的标点符号。

obsessed /əb'sest; əb'sest/ [adj] someone who is obsessed has an obsession about someone or something 着迷的, 入迷的: Madonna was being stalked by an obsessed fan. 麦当娜被一个痴情的歌迷跟踪。| + by/with/about She was obsessed by Giles. 她一心只想看贾尔斯。| He became obsessed in his old age with what to do with his immense wealth. 晚年的时候, 他满脑子都想着怎样处置他的巨额财富。| People are generally less obsessed about getting a tan than they used to be. 现在人们一般都不像以前那样一心要把自己晒黑了。

obsessive /əb'sesɪv; əb'sesɪv/ [adj] having an unreasonably strong and continuous interest in someone or something, so that you cannot stop thinking about them and your behaviour is seriously affected 着迷的, 迷恋的: She's got this obsessive fear of losing control, so she never shows her emotions. 她非常担心自己会失去控制, 所以从不会将喜怒形之于色。| Deep anxiety can cause obsessive behaviour. 严重的焦虑会产生痴迷的行为。| + about I try to look after my body as best I can, but I'm not obsessive about it. 我是想尽力照顾好自己的身体, 但不是满脑子就只有这个想法。

can't get sb/sth out of your mind /kænt get (sb/sth) aʊt əv jʊr 'maɪnd; kæn't get (sb/sth) aʊt əv jɔ:/ 'maɪnd/ [v phrase] to be unable to stop thinking about someone or something, even when you do not want to think about them 没法不去想某人/某事: Since the divorce, he hadn't been able to get Bonnet out of his mind. 离婚后他一直忘不了邦妮特。| She

knew the story wasn't true, but she couldn't get it out of her mind. 她知道这事不是真的, 可她没法不去想它。

have a thing about /hæv ə 'θɪŋ əbaʊt; hæv ə 'θɪŋ əbaʊt/ [v phrase not in progressive 不用进行时] informal to have an unreasonably strong interest in, liking for, or fear of something 【非正式】对...特别关心; 对...特别有好感; 对...特别害怕: Joanne's got a thing about her hair. She's always changing the style. 乔安妮特别注意她的头发, 她总是在换发型。| The Captain had a thing about neat handwriting; in fact he couldn't bear to look at anything that wasn't beautifully written. 上尉特别讲究字迹工整; 实际上, 如果字写得不漂亮, 他会看都不愿意看。

obsess /əb'ses; əb'ses/ [v I/T] if something obsesses someone, or they obsess about it, they think about it all the time and cannot think about anything else (使) 迷恋, (使) 着迷: The idea that she was being punished began to obsess her. 她受到惩罚这个想法开始缠绕着她。| + about Some women obsess about their thighs and stomachs. 有些女人过于担心自己的大腿和肚子。

have a one-track mind /hæv ə 'wan træk 'maɪnd; hæv ə 'wan træk 'maɪnd/ [v phrase not in progressive 不用进行时] to be continuously thinking about one subject so that you often talk about it when there is no reason to 脑子里只想着一件事: Boys of that age have a one-track mind. All they think about is sex. 那个年龄的男孩脑子里只有一样东西, 那就是性。

have an unhealthy interest in /hæv ən ən'helθi 'ɪntərəst ɪn; hæv ən ən'helθi 'ɪntərəst ɪn/ [v phrase not in progressive 不用进行时] to have a strong and unnatural interest in something, so that you think about it a lot 对...有病态的兴趣: As a child, Quinlan had an unhealthy interest in death. 小时候, 昆兰对死亡有种病态的兴趣。

obvious

RELATED WORDS 相关词

- ▶ see also 另见 clear/not clear, notice/not notice, certainly/definitely

1 very easy to notice or understand

非常容易注意到或理解的

- ▶ obvious
- ▶ clear
- ▶ obviously/clearly
- ▶ can tell
- ▶ it is easy to see
- ▶ noticeable
- ▶ perceptible
- ▶ distinct/definite
- ▶ apparent/evident
- ▶ conspicuous

obvious /əb'vɪəs; 'ɒbvɪəs/ [adj] something that is obvious is very easy to notice or understand 明显的, 显而易见的; 明白的: There is an obvious connection between the two murders. 这两桩凶杀案之间有着明显的联系。| 'Why is she leaving?' 'Well, it's obvious, isn't it?' '她为什么要走?' '哦, 这很明显, 不是吗?' | It is obvious that it's obvious that something is wrong. 显然是有什么事不对劲了。| It was obvious from the start that my parents disliked Nancy. 从一开始就很明显, 我父母不喜欢南希。| It is obvious to sb It should be obvious to everyone that we need to make some changes. 大家应该都很清楚, 我们需要作出一些改变。| for obvious reasons (=when the reasons are so obvious that you do not need to say what

they are) 因为显而易见的原因 *For obvious reasons, we've had to cancel tonight's performance.* 因为显而易见的原因, 我们不得不取消了今晚的演出。

clear /kliːr/; kliə/ [adj] if it is **clear** that something is true, it is easy to notice that it is true and you feel sure about it and have no doubts 明显的, 清楚的: **it is clear that** *It was clear that Lesley was very upset by what had happened.* 莱斯利显然对发生的事很不高兴。| **it is clear to sb** *It was clear to me that my father was dying.* 我很清楚, 父亲快要死了。| **it becomes clear** *It soon became clear that there were not enough police officers to deal with the situation.* 没有足够的警力可以应付这个局势, 这一点很快就显露出来了。| **It became clear after talking to him** that Andrew wasn't going to cooperate. 跟他谈了之后就清楚了, 安德鲁不会合作。| **clear evidence/example/sign etc** *There is clear evidence that certain diets reduce your chances of getting cancer.* 有明显的证据表明某些食物可降低得癌症的可能性。| **clear signs of an economic recovery** 经济复苏的明显迹象

obviously/clearly /əbvɪəsli/; k'lɪrli/; 'əbvɪəsli/; k'lɪəli/ [adv] use this to emphasize that it is easy to see that something is true 显然地, 明显地, 清楚地: *We're obviously going to need more help.* 我们显然需要更多的帮助。| *Clearly, the situation is more complicated than we first thought.* 很明显, 局势比我们当初想的要复杂。| *The children were clearly upset.* 孩子们显然很难过。| *Obviously, this guy's a complete fraud.* 这家伙显然是个大骗子。| *The language of the article clearly reveals the author's bias.* 这篇文章的措辞清楚地显示出作者的偏见。

can tell /kən 'tel/; kən 'tel/ [v phrase] to know that something must be true because you can see signs that show this 能看出, 能感觉到; 知道: **+(that) I can tell that** *Mark isn't happy here.* 我看得出马克在这里不开心。| *Even though it was dark, she could tell it was him.* 尽管光线很暗, 她还是能认出那是他。| **+(if) I can't tell if this is dirty or not.** *Can you?* 我看不出脏不脏, 你看得出来吗? | **+(by) I could tell by the way she walked that her knee was still bothering her. 她走路的样子, 我看得出她的膝盖还是没好。**

it is easy to see /ɪt ɪz ɪzɪ to 'si/; ɪt ɪz ɪzɪ to 'si/ if it is easy to see that something is true, it is very easy for anyone to notice or understand that fact 很容易看出: **+(that) It's easy to see that** *he isn't well.* 很容易看得出来他不舒服。| *It was easy to see that Minna was embarrassed by her father's behaviour.* 很容易看得出来, 明娜因父亲的行为感到难堪。| **+(how/why) what It's easy to see why this place is so popular. 很容易理解这个地方为什么这么受欢迎。**

noticeable /ˈnɒtɪsəbəl/; ˈnəʊtɪsəbəl/ [adj] a noticeable difference, change, improvement etc is easy to notice 显而易见的, 明显的, 显著的: **noticeable change** *The most noticeable change was in my younger brother, who had grown quite a bit and was now a third-grader.* 变化最明显的是我弟弟, 他长高了很多, 已经是三年级的学生了。| **noticeable improvement** *There has been a noticeable improvement in Jeremy's behaviour lately.* 杰里米的表现最近有明显的进步。| **barely/hardly/scarcely noticeable** (=almost not noticeable) 几乎看不出来 *Stop worrying about your pimples; they're barely noticeable.* 别担心那些小粉刺, 几乎看不出来的。| **it is noticeable that** *It was quite noticeable that everyone had been invited except for Gail.* 很明显, 除了盖尔, 所有人都被邀请了。— **noticeably** [adv] *The performance was noticeably*

better during the second half of the concert. 音乐会后半部分的演出明显好多了。

perceptible /pəˈseptəbəl/; pəˈseptɪbəl/ [adj] formal a perceptible difference, change, improvement etc can be noticed even though it is small [正式] [差异, 变化, 改进等] 可察觉到的: *The influence of Sartre is perceptible in Hogan's novel.* 霍根的小说中看得出有萨特的影响。| **perceptible change** *According to Reynolds, there has been a slight but perceptible change in public attitude lately.* 根据雷诺兹的说法, 最近民众的态度有微小但察觉得到的变化。| **barely/scarcely/hardly perceptible** (=almost not perceptible) 几乎察觉不出的 *His lips curved in a barely perceptible smile.* 他嘴角微微一翘, 露出一丝难以察觉的笑容。| *When he asked if she wanted something to eat, she gave a barely perceptible nod.* 他问她是不是要吃点什么东西, 她微微点了点头。— **perceptibly** [adv] *Outdoors, it was perceptibly colder.* 屋外明显冷多了。

distinct/definite /dɪˈstɪŋkt/; ˌdefəɪnt/; dɪˈstɪŋkt/; ˌdefəɪnt/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前] a distinct or definite possibility, feeling, quality etc is noticeable and cannot be ignored [可能性、感觉、特征等] 明显的, 显而易见的; 不容忽视的: **distinct/definite possibility** *A civil war is a distinct possibility.* 确有可能爆发内战。| *Food shortages are so severe that mass starvation is a definite possibility.* 食物严重短缺, 必将出现大规模的饥荒。| **distinct advantage** *Trigg's height should give him a distinct advantage in his match against Robinson.* 特里格的身高应该可以使他在比赛中比鲁宾逊有明显的优势。| **distinct impression** *I had the distinct impression that Rachel was displeased.* 我确实感觉到雷切尔不高兴了。— **distinctly/definitely** [adv] *I distinctly heard the noise again, this time coming from the cellar.* 我又清楚地听见那种声音, 这次是从地窖里传来的。

apparent/evident /əˈpərənt/; ˌevɪdənt/; əˈpərənt/; ˌevɪdənt/ [adj] not usually before noun 一般不用于名词前] obvious — used formally or in literature 明显的, 显而易见的 (用于正式场合或文学作品): *Even at the age of eight his musical talent was apparent.* 即使只有八岁, 他的音乐天赋已经显露出来了。| **for no apparent reason** (=without a clear reason) 没明确的原因 *Suddenly, and for no apparent reason, he turned his back and walked away.* 他突然无缘无故地转身走了。| **it is evident (from sth) that** *From the look on Jill's face, it was evident that the news came as a complete shock.* 从吉尔的表情可以明显看出, 那消息使她大为震惊。| **it became apparent/evident that** *It became evident that Lena wasn't going to be able to handle the project on her own.* 很明显, 莉娜一个人是应付不了这个项目的。| *After a few months, it became apparent that Vicky did not have a genuine interest in her job.* 几个月后就看得出, 薇姬对她的作品缺乏真正的兴趣。

conspicuous /kənˈspɪkjʊəs/; kənˈspɪkjʊəs/ [adj] something or someone that is conspicuous is very easy to notice, because they are different from everything or everyone else around them 显眼的, 与众不同的: *Cuzco's few tourists are conspicuous as they explore the old cobbled streets.* 库斯科那寥寥可数的游客在铺着鹅卵石的旧街道上闲逛, 很惹人注目。| *Downtown business owners say they want the city's homeless shelter moved to a less conspicuous location.* 市中心的商家们说, 他们希望市里无家可归者的收容所搬到不那么显眼的地方去。— **conspicuously** [adv] *Airport officials became suspicious when the man tried*

to check what they describe as a conspicuously heavy bag. 那名男子托运行李时引起了机场人员的怀疑, 他们说他的旅行袋非常重, 惹人注意。

2 extremely obvious and impossible not to notice 非常明显, 不可能注意不到

- ▶ **unmistakable**
- ▶ **blindingly/perfectly/quite obvious**
- ▶ **speaks for itself**
- ▶ **self-evident**
- ▶ **it sticks/stands out a mile**
- ▶ **it sticks/stands out like a sore thumb**
- ▶ **you just/only have to...**
- ▶ **be written all over sb's face**
- ▶ **you can't miss it**
- ▶ **be staring sb in the face**

unmistakable /ˌʌnməˈsteɪkəbəl/; ˌʌnmɪˈsteɪkəbəl/ [adj] 明确无误的, 明显的, 清楚明白的: **unmistakable sight/sound/smell etc** The secretary of state said the measures are designed to send the regime a clear and unmistakable signal. 国务卿说, 这些举措是为了向该政权发出一个明确无误的信号。| **the unmistakable sounds of mariachi music** 清清楚楚是墨西哥街头音乐的声音 — **unmistakably** [adv] The woman's accent was unmistakably French. 那女人操明显的法国口音。

blindingly/perfectly/quite obvious /ˌblaɪndɪŋli-, ˌpɜːfɪktli, kwɑːt ˈɒvɪəs/; ˌblaɪndɪŋli, ˌpɜːfɪktli, kwɑːt ˈɒvɪəs/ [adj] informal so obvious that it is impossible not to notice 【非正式】极其明显的: *The reason she stopped smoking is perfectly obvious: she's pregnant.* 她戒烟的原因极其明显: 她怀孕了。| *a blindingly obvious mistake* 极其明显的错误

speaks for itself /ˌspɪks fə ɪtˈself/; ˌspɪks fə ɪtˈself/ [v phrase not in progressive 不用进行时] if you say that a fact **speaks for itself**, you mean it shows that something is so obviously good or obviously bad that you do not need to tell people how good or bad it is (事实) 不言自明: *The quality of our products speaks for itself.* 我们产品的质量有目共睹。| *The fact that so many parents refuse to send their children to the school speaks for itself.* 这么多家长不愿意把孩子送到那所学校上学, 原因不言而喻。

self-evident /self ˈevidənt; self ˈevidənt/ [adj] formal facts, ideas etc that are **self-evident** are obvious and true, although some people may not accept them or know about them 【正式】(事实、想法等) 显而易见的, 不证自明的: *The facts in this case are self-evident and cannot be denied.* 这件案件中的事实是不证自明、无可否认的。| *self-evident truths* 不证自明的真理 | **it is self-evident that** *It is self-evident to most people that the government is under no obligation to finance the arts.* 大多数人都明白, 政府没有义务一定要资助艺术。

it sticks/stands out a mile /ɪt ˈstɪks, ˌstændz aʊt ə ˈmaɪl/; ɪt ˈstɪks, ˌstændz aʊt ə ˈmaɪl/ British informal you say **it sticks or stands out a mile** when you think that someone's character, feelings, or background are obvious 【英, 非正式】这是再明显不过的(指某人的性格、感情或背景): *I'm absolutely sure he's a retired army officer. It sticks out a mile.* 我敢肯定他是个退役军官, 这再明显不过了。| *You can see he's desperately jealous. It stands out a mile.* 很明显, 他嫉妒得要命。

it sticks/stands out like a sore thumb /ɪt ˈstɪks, ˌstændz aʊt laɪk ə ˈsɔː ˈθʌm/; ɪt ˈstɪks, ˌstændz aʊt laɪk ə ˈsɔː ˈθʌm/ you say **it sticks or stands out**

like a sore thumb when something looks very different from everything around it (因与众不同而) 碍眼, 显眼; 惹人注目: *I'm not going to the party dressed like this – I'd stick out like a sore thumb.* 我才不要穿成这样子去参加聚会呢——太碍眼了。

you just/only have to ... /ju ˈdʒʌst, ˈɒnli hæv tuː juː ˈdʒʌst, ˈɒnli hæv tuː/ you say **that you just only have to** look at something, read something etc when you think something is so obvious that anybody will notice it 你只要...就能: *You only have to look at Turner's later oil paintings to see what a genius he was.* 你只要看一眼透纳后期的油画, 就能看出他多么有天分。| *You just have to look at family photos from that time to see that there was a lot of sadness and bitterness over my parents' divorce.* 你只要看看家里那个时候的照片, 就能明白我父母的离婚带来多大的伤心和痛苦。

be written all over sb's face /bi ˌrɪtɪd əʊvə (sb's) ˈfeɪs; biː ˌrɪtɪd əʊvə (sb's) ˈfeɪs/ [v phrase] if you say that a fact or feeling is **written all over someone's face** you mean that you can see, just by looking at the expression on their face, that it is true (事实或感情) 形之于色, 全写在某人的脸上: *You're in love with him. It's written all over your face.* 你爱上他了, 这全写在你脸上了。| *When Joey opened the package and saw that it wasn't a fire engine, the disappointment was written all over his face.* 乔伊打开包裹看到里面不是一辆消防车时, 满脸失望。

you can't miss it /ju kæn't ˈmɪs ɪt; juː kæn't ˈmɪs ɪt/ you say **you can't miss it** when you are giving someone directions to a place that is very easy to find or notice 你不会看不见的(用于给人指路时表示不难找到): *Their house is on the left. It has a pink door.* *You can't miss it.* 他们家在左边, 门是粉红色的, 你不会看不见的。

be staring sb in the face /bi ˌstɛərɪŋ (sb) ɪn ðə ˈfeɪs; biː ˌstɛərɪŋ (sb) ɪn ðə ˈfeɪs/ [v phrase] if something such as a solution to a problem is **staring you in the face**, it is very obvious – use this especially when someone does not notice or realize something even though it is very obvious (解决方法等) 清楚地摆在某人面前(尤指某人竟没有注意到或意识到): *The solution was staring me in the face.* 解决办法就明摆在我面前。| *The answer had been staring him in the face for months.* 几个月来, 答案就在他的眼前。

3 when something wrong, bad, or dishonest is very obvious 错误、不好或不诚实的事很明显

- ▶ **blatant**
- ▶ **flagrant**
- ▶ **glaring**
- ▶ **patently**

blatant /ˈblænt/; ˈblɛrɪənt/ [adj] usually before noun 一般用于名词前 use this about something that someone does which is clearly bad, but which they do not seem to be ashamed of 露骨的; 公开的: *a blatant lie* 弥天大谎 | *The company's refusal to hire him was a blatant act of discrimination.* 该公司拒绝雇用他, 那是毫不掩饰的歧视行为。| *a blatant disregard for public safety* 公然不顾民众的安全 — **blatantly** [adv] *blatantly racist comments* 公开的种族歧视言论

flagrant /ˈfleɪɡrənt; ˈfleɪɡrənt/ [adj] usually before noun 一般用于名词前 done in a very obvious way and showing no respect for laws, rules, or the truth etc 明目张胆的; 公开的: *The regime has often been criticized for its flagrant abuses of human rights.* 该政权经常因公然践踏人权而遭到指责。| *Poison gas was*

为幽默的一句话在另一种文化里可能会让人非常反感。

2 to feel offended 感到生气

- ▶ **offended**
- ▶ **insulted**
- ▶ **slighted**
- ▶ **put out**
- ▶ **take offence**
- ▶ **take sth personally**
- ▶ **take sth the wrong way**
- ▶ **take exception to**

offended /ə'fendɪd; ə'fendɪd/ [adj not before noun] 用于名词前] 生气的, 恼火的: *She'll be offended if you don't say thank you for her help.* 你要是不谢谢她的帮助, 她会生气的。| **+ by** *He's always offended by jokes aimed at Irish people.* 听了针对爱尔兰人的笑话, 他总要生气。| **+ that** *He felt offended that she didn't want to go out with him.* 她不想和他约会, 他很不高兴。| **deeply offended** *Some people may find rude jokes funny, but others may be deeply offended.* 粗俗的笑话有些人觉得好玩, 有些人可能会非常生气。

insulted /m'saltɪd; m'saltɪd/ [adj not before noun] 用于名词前] very angry and upset, for example because someone has done something that shows they have little respect for you or your abilities 受侮辱的; 生气的: *Molly would be insulted if we didn't go and see her while we were in town.* 如果我们到了镇上又不去看莫莉, 她会生气的。| **+ by** *Please don't be insulted by anything I say.* 你不要为我的话生气。| **+ that** *He felt insulted that they had not told him about the party.* 聚会的事他们没有告诉他, 他感觉受到了侮辱。| **deeply insulted** *We must eat as much as possible, or she will be deeply insulted.* 我们要尽量多吃点, 否则她会很生气的。

slighted /s'laitɪd; s'laitɪd/ [adj not before noun] 用于名词前] offended, especially because someone has not included you in their plans 受到怠慢的, 受到冷落的: *The guest list was very short, so no-one felt slighted because they hadn't been invited.* 客人名单很短, 所以没有人因为自己没被邀请而觉得受了冷落。

put out /'put 'aʊt; 'put 'aʊt/ [adj not before noun] 用于名词前] offended and surprised, especially because you feel that you have not been treated fairly 感到恼火 (尤因觉得受到不公平对待): *When she said I was interfering, I was a bit put out.* 她说我是在干涉私事, 我感到有点恼火。| **+ about** *She was rather put out about being described as plain.* 说她长相很一般, 她相当不高兴。| **+ by** *The minister was not put out by the note of impatience in Cohen's voice.* 科恩的语气有点不耐烦, 但部长并没有介意。

take offence /'tek ə'fens; 'teɪk ə'fens/ [v phrase] to feel offended by something someone says or does, especially something that does not seem serious to other people 生气; 见怪: *Don't mention her hairstyle. She'll probably take offence.* 别提她的发型, 她可能会生气的。| *Please don't take offence, but I would prefer you not to swear in front of the children.* 请不要见怪, 我希望你不要在孩子面前骂人。| **+ at** *He didn't seem to take offence at my lack of enthusiasm for his idea.* 我对他的想法毫不热衷, 他似乎并没有介意。| **be quick to take offence** *He described her as a woman who is temperamental and quick to take offence.* 他把她说成是个喜怒无常、动不动就生气的人。

take sth personally /'tek (sth) 'pɜːsnəli; 'teɪk (sth) 'pɜːsənəli/ [v phrase] to feel offended by something, especially a criticism, even though it was not aimed at one particular person 认为某事针对自己而感到不快

(尤指批评): *Anna took it personally when the boss said some people were not working hard enough.* 老板说有些人工作不够卖力, 安娜觉得那是针对她。| *This is a general criticism, so I hope none of you will take it personally.* 这是一个总的批评, 我希望你们谁也不会认为那是针对个人的。| *I didn't take his rebuff too personally, since I was used to his habit of being rude to his juniors.* 他的拒绝我不大在意, 因为我已经习惯了。| 他对下属总是很无礼。

take sth the wrong way /'tek (sth) də 'rɒŋ 'weɪ; 'teɪk (sth) də 'rɒŋ 'weɪ/ [v phrase] to be offended by something someone says or does when it was not intended to offend you and you have understood it in the wrong way 误会某事 (因而感到不快): *Daniel sat in silence, afraid whatever he said would be taken the wrong way.* 丹尼尔默不作声地坐着, 生怕说什么都会被人误会。| *Don't take this the wrong way, but your driving has really improved.* 你不要误会我的意思, 你的驾车技术确实进步了。

take exception to /'tek ɪk'sepʃən tuː; 'teɪk ɪk'sepʃən tuː/ [v phrase] formal to feel offended by something someone says, and to make it clear that you feel this way 【正式】对...生气; 因...不快: *I took exception to what he said about my family.* 我对于他说我家人的话很生气。| *Paul took exception to her advice, which he said undermined his self-esteem.* 保罗对她的劝告很不悦, 说是伤害了他的自尊。| **take great exception to sth** *I take great exception to the suggestion that I neglected my responsibilities.* 他们言外之意是说我失职, 我对此大为生气。

3 easily offended 容易生气的

- ▶ **be/get easily offended**
- ▶ **sensitive**
- ▶ **prude**
- ▶ **touchy**
- ▶ **over-sensitive**

be/get easily offended /bi, get ɪzɪli ə'fendɪd; biː, get ɪzɪli ə'fendɪd/ [v phrase] 容易被得罪, 容易生气: *Be careful what you say to Jenny; she's oversensitive and easily offended.* 你对珍妮说话要小心点, 她很敏感, 容易生气。| **+ by** *Barry gets easily offended by comments about his parents' divorce.* 一听到有人议论他父母离婚的事, 巴里就会生气。

touchy /'tʌʃɪ; 'tʌtʃɪ/ [adj] too easily offended, especially so that people are afraid to talk to you, or offer advice 动不动就生气的; 易怒的; 过分敏感的: *Some authors get very touchy if you make even the slightest alteration to their work.* 有的作者, 你稍微改动一下他的作品, 他就会不高兴。| *Why are you so touchy today?* 你今天怎么动不动就生气? | **+ about** *He's a great manager, but he is very touchy about his lack of qualifications.* 他是个很不错的经理, 但他对自己资历不够很敏感。

sensitive /'sensətɪv; 'sensɪtɪv/ [adj] very easily offended by a particular thing 敏感的; 神经过敏的; 容易生气的: *Paul is too sensitive for this job. He can't take even the smallest criticism.* 保罗在这个工作方面太敏感了, 一点批评都受不起。| **+ about** *He's sensitive about his bad teeth, so try not to look at them.* 他对自己的牙齿不整齐很敏感, 所以尽量不要看他的牙齿。| *My children are very sensitive about being treated in a patronising way.* 我的孩子很敏感, 不喜欢别人用居高临下的态度对待他们。

prude /'pruːd; 'pruːd/ [n C] someone who is easily offended by anything that is rude or connected with sex, especially in a way that other people think is unnecessary 过分拘谨的人; (在性方面) 故作正经的人: *Sar-*

ah's no prude, but she thought some of the sex scenes were quite shocking. 萨拉不是那种故作正经的人,但她也觉得部分描写性的场面令人震惊。 — **prudish** [adj] Her mother was very prudish about sexual matters. 她母亲在性的问题上是个很一本正经的人。

over-sensitive /ˌoʊvəˈsensətɪv; ˌoʊvəˈsensɪtɪv/ [adj] someone who is **over-sensitive** gets offended and upset very easily, because they always think other people are criticizing them, making fun of them etc 过于敏感的; 容易生气的: It's not unusual for artists to be over-sensitive about their work. 艺术家对自己的作品过于敏感是见多不怪的事。 | Of course he wasn't saying you were overweight - you're just being over-sensitive. 他当然没有说你太胖 —— 你只是过分敏感了。

4 words for describing behaviour, remarks etc that offend people 形容行为、话语等会得罪人的词语

- ▶ offensive
- ▶ insulting
- ▶ be an insult to
- ▶ objectionable

offensive /əˈfensɪv; ɔˈfensɪv/ [adj] 冒犯的, 无礼的; 令人恼火的: Throughout the football game a small section of the crowd was chanting offensive slogans. 有一小部分人在整场足球赛期间都在反复喊一些冒犯性的口号。 | The BBC received a number of complaints about the offensive remarks made during the interview. 英国广播公司收到一些投诉, 说访谈中出现了冒犯性的言论。 | **deeply offensive** (=very offensive) 令人非常恼火的 These pornographic magazines are deeply offensive to women. 这些色情杂志严重冒犯了妇女。 | + to Your comments are offensive to all Jews. 你的言论得罪了所有的犹太人。 — **offensively** [adv] As usual, he got drunk and behaved offensively towards the guests. 他像往常一样又喝醉了, 对客人很无礼。

insulting /ɪnˈsʌltɪŋ; ɪnˈsʌltɪŋ/ [adj] behaviour, remarks etc that are **insulting** offend someone a lot because they show a lack of respect for them or for their ability, honesty etc (行为、说话等) 侮辱的, 无礼的: It's insulting when people assume I must be a racist because I'm from the South. 就因为我是从南方来的, 大家都认定我是个种族主义者, 这是对我人格的侮辱。 | **deeply insulting** (=very insulting) 非常无礼的 I find your criticism deeply insulting. 我觉得你的批评极具侮辱性。 | + to **advice that is extremely insulting to unemployed people** 令失业者极感屈辱的建议

be an insult to /bi ən ˈɪnsʌlt tu; bi ən ˈɪnsʌlt tu/ [v phrase] to offend a particular person or group of people by showing little respect for their intelligence, ability, beliefs etc 是对...的侮辱: Leaders described the mosque's destruction as an insult to Muslims. 领袖称破坏清真寺是对穆斯林的侮辱。 | **be an insult to sb's intelligence/ability etc** The lesson was awful. It was an insult to our intelligence. 课讲得太糟了, 简直有辱我们的智慧。 | If I didn't finish this meal it would be an insult to your superb cooking. 如果我不吃完这餐饭, 那就是不尊重你的超凡厨艺。

objectionable /əbˈdʒekʃənəbəl; əbˈdʒekʃənəbəl/ [adj] something that is **objectionable** is likely to offend people because it is morally unacceptable or very unpleasant 会得罪人的; 令人不快的; 讨厌的: I thought the bedroom scenes were pretty objectionable and unnecessary. 我认为那些床上戏很恶心的, 是多余的。 | Our goal is to get rid of many of the objectionable features of capitalism. 我们的目标是要消除资本主义的许多

弊病。 | **highly/deeply objectionable** I find it highly objectionable to have to sit near people who are smoking. 不得不坐在抽烟的人旁边, 我觉得非常讨厌。

offer

RELATED WORDS 相关词

▶ see also 另见 **give, help, buy**

1 when you offer something to someone 向某人提供某物

- ▶ offer
- ▶ would you like...?
- ▶ can I get you...?
- ▶ help yourself
- ▶ have

offer /ˈɒfə; ˈɒfə/ [v T] to say that someone can have something if they want it 提供; 给予: **offer sb sth** She didn't even offer me a cup of tea. 她甚至没给我泡杯茶。 | I've been offered the job! 他们给我这份工作! | Can I offer you a ride? 我载你一程, 好吗? | Why don't you offer them a drink while I finish getting dinner ready? 我在准备晚餐, 你招呼他们喝点东西吧。 | **offer sth to sb** Unfortunately, they offered the contract to someone else. 很不幸, 他们把合同给了别人。

would you like ... ? /wʊd ju ˈlaɪk; wʊd ju: ˈlaɪk/ spoken say this as a polite way of offering something to someone 【口】你要...吗? [有礼貌地向某人提供某物]: We have some maps of the city - would you like one? 我们有本市的地图 —— 你要吗? | Would you like fries with that? 要配薯条吗?

can I get you ... ? /kən aɪ ˈɡet ju: ˈɡet ju:/ spoken say this when you are offering someone a drink or food, for example at a party 【口】我给你拿...好吗? Can I get you some coffee? 我给你倒杯咖啡吧。 | What can I get you? There's beer or wine. 要给你拿点什么吗? 有啤酒和葡萄酒。

help yourself /ˈhelp juːself; ˈhelp ju:ˈself/ spoken say this to tell someone they can take anything they want from the food and drink that is available 【口】自己取[食物和饮品]: There's plenty of food, so help yourself. 有足够的食物, 自己来吧。 | + to **Help yourself to some salad.** 吃点沙拉吧。

have /hæv; hæv/ spoken say this to persuade someone to take some food or drink that you are offering 【口】吃; 喝: Have some of the pie - my Mom made it. 吃点馅饼 —— 我妈妈做的。 | Go on, have another beer. 来, 再喝杯啤酒。

2 when you offer to help 主动提出帮助

- ▶ offer
- ▶ volunteer
- ▶ come forward
- ▶ let me
- ▶ can I do sth/would you like me to do sth

offer /ˈɒfə; ˈɒfə/ [v T] to say that you will do something in order to help someone 提出; 愿意 [做某事]: She was the kind of teacher who was always ready to offer advice and encouragement. 她是那种随时都会给你建议和鼓励的老师。 | **offer to do sth** I offered to help her with the dishes. 我主动提出帮她洗盘子。 | **thanks for offering** 'Do you want me to look after the children next week?' 'No, but thanks for offering.' “下个星期要我帮忙看孩子吗?” “不用了, 谢谢你的好意。”

volunteer /ˌvɒləntɪr; ˌvɒləntʊə/ [v I/T] to offer to do something, especially something difficult or unpleasant 自愿〔做某事〕; 自愿效劳, 自告奋勇〔尤指困难或令人不快的事〕: **volunteer to do sth** Jill volunteered to go with me to the hospital. 吉尔主动提出陪我去医院。| Will anyone volunteer to help me clean up this mess? 有谁愿意帮我把这乱糟糟的地方收拾干净? | + for No one volunteered for night duty. 没有人自愿值夜班。

come forward /ˌkʌm ˈfɔrwəd; ˌkʌm ˈfɔwəd/ [v phrase] British to offer to give help, information, money etc, especially after someone has publicly requested something 【英】自告奋勇, 主动提供〔尤指在有人公开提出要求之后〕: The number of operations may have to be limited unless more blood donors come forward. 除非有更多的人自愿来献血, 否则只能限制手术的数量。| **come forward to do sth** None of the parents came forward to help with the school party. 没有一个家长自告奋勇为这次学校聚会提供帮助。| + with The negotiations will come to an end unless someone comes forward with a new proposal. 除非有人提出新的建议, 否则谈判将到此为止。

let me /ˈlet mi; ˈlet mi/ spoken say this when you are offering to help someone, especially when you want to be kind or friendly to them 【口】让我〔做某事〕: Let me drive you to the station. 让我开车送你去车站吧。| Let me give you a hand with that, mate. 老兄, 让我帮你一把吧。| Why don't you let me cook dinner tonight? 今天晚上不如让我来做晚饭吧。

can I do sth/would you like me to do sth ALSO 又作 **shall I do sth** British 【英】/ˌkæn aɪ ˈdu (sth); ˌwʊd ju ˈlaɪk mi tə ˈdu (sth); ˌʃæl aɪ ˈdu (sth); ˌkæn aɪ ˈdu: (sth); ˌwʊd ju: ˈlaɪk mi: tə ˈdu: (sth); ˌʃæl aɪ ˈdu: (sth)/ [v phrase] say this when you are offering to do something for someone 要我做什么事吗? | Can I take your bag - it looks heavy. 要我帮你拿袋子吗——好像很重。| Would you like me to mail that letter for you? I'm going into town. 要我帮你寄那封信吗? 我要进城去。| Shall I make a copy for you? 要我给你拷贝一份吗? | 'Can I get you anything else?' the waiter asked. '还要给你拿点别的东西吗?' 服务员问道。

3 asked for money for something 出钱获得某物

- ▶ offer
- ▶ make an offer

offer /ˈɒfə; ˈɒfə/ [v T] to say that you will pay someone a particular amount of money in exchange for something 出价, 开价: **offer sb sth** Chaldon was offered a huge salary to become team manager. 他们给查尔登出很高的薪金让他当球队领队。| **offer (sb) sth for sth** Police are offering a reward for information about the shooting. 警方悬赏奖金给提供枪击案情报的人。| Some guy offered me £2,000 for the car. I just laughed and hung up the phone. 有个家伙出2,000英镑要买我的车, 我笑笑就把电话挂了。

make an offer /ˌmek ən ˈɒfə; ˌmeɪk ən ˈɒfə/ [v phrase] to offer a particular amount of money in order to buy a house, car etc 出价〔买房子、汽车等〕: + for/on Has anyone made an offer yet for the house? 有人出价买这幢房子了没有? | + of Immediately after they were shown the property, they made an offer of £165,000. 他们看了这幢物业之后, 立即出价165,000美元。| **make sb a generous offer** I'm prepared to make you a very generous offer. 我准备给你出一个高价。

bid /bɪd; bɪd/ [v I/T] to offer to pay a particular amount of money for something you want to buy, in competition with other people 出价, 开价; 投标: **bid \$10/£20 etc for sth** At the auction, I bid £50 for a small antique mirror, but it ended up selling for over £200. 拍卖会上我出价50英镑竞投一面小古董镜, 可它最后卖了两百多英镑。| Baxley International said on Friday that it bid \$11 million in cash and stock to acquire the Los Angeles-based company. 巴克斯利国际公司星期五表示, 它将用1,100万美元的现金加股票收购这家总部设在洛杉矶的公司。| **bid for sth** Competition between the two companies bidding for the contract is fierce. 两家公司间投标争取这项合同的竞争很激烈。| **bid against sb** San Diego is asking private companies to bid against city workers to run one of the city's three water treatment plants. 圣迭戈要求私人公司投标, 与市政人员争夺该市三大污水处理厂之一的经营权。| **bidder** [n C] The equipment will be auctioned off to the highest bidder (=the person who bids the highest amount). 这台设备将拍卖给出价最高的人。

4 something that you offer 你所提供的东西

- ▶ offer
- ▶ bid

offer /ˈɒfə; ˈɒfə/ [n C] something that someone has offered to give you or do for you, such as money, help, or advice 提议; 提供帮助: **a good offer** I'll sell the car if I get a good offer. 如果有好价钱, 我就把这辆车卖掉。| + of Since the story ran in local papers, the family has received several offers of help. 这则报道在本地报纸上刊登以后, 已有多方表示愿意帮助这家人。| **accept an offer** (=say yes to it) 接受报价 Pan Am accepted an offer to sell its African and Asian routes. 泛美航空公司接受报价, 同意出售它的非洲和亚洲航线。| **turn down/refuse/reject an offer** (=say no to it) 拒绝提议[建议] How could you refuse such a fantastic offer? 这么棒的提议, 你怎么能拒绝呢?

bid /bɪd; bɪd/ [n C] an offer to pay a particular amount of money for something, when other people are also offering different amounts of money, and hoping to buy it 出价, 开价; 投标: + for The highest bid for the painting was £400. 那幅画的最高出价是400英镑。| **put in/submit/make a bid** (=say how much you will pay) 出价 A number of companies have submitted bids to buy the supermarket chain. 有几家公司投标竞买那个超级市场连锁集团。

official

RELATED WORDS 相关词

- ▶ see also 另见 legal, government, rule/regulation

1 official 正式的

- ▶ official
- ▶ formal
- ▶ authorized
- ▶ on (the) record

official /əˈfɪʃl; əˈfɪʃəl/ [adj usually before noun 一般用于名词前] 正式的; 官方的: What's the government's official policy on drugs education in schools? 对于学校在毒品方面的教育, 政府有什么正式的政策? | You have to get official permission for building in a conservation area. 在自然保护区建屋必须取得官方许可。| **official report/document/data etc** Most of

the official records of the case were destroyed in a fire in 1965. 这宗案件的大部分正式记录都在1965年的一场火灾中烧毁了。| **official procedure/guidelines/process etc** The official procedure for obtaining a visa can turn into a bureaucratic nightmare. 申请签证的正式手续有时就像一场官僚噩梦。| **official visit/duties/engagement etc** (=officially organized by a government etc) 正式访问/公务/正式约会等 The newspaper claims she spent over £50,000 on an official trip to Australia. 报上称, 在一次官方组织的澳大利亚之行中, 她花掉了五万多英镑。| **official explanation/line/reason etc** The official explanation for the man's death was suicide. 官方的说法是那人死亡于自杀。— **officially** [adv] In July 2001 it was officially announced that the factory was to close. 2001年7月, 工厂正式宣布关闭。| Plans for the new shopping mall are yet to be officially approved. 新购物中心的建造计划尚未取得正式批准。| The need for greater protection for wildlife habitats is not always officially recognized. 野生生物的生活环境需要得到更大的保护, 但是这并非总能得到官方的认可。

formal /ˈfɔ:məl/ [adj] done officially and publicly, according to established rules and processes 正式的; 官方的: A formal agreement between the two countries was signed in 1999. 1999年, 两国签署了一份正式协议。| Fifteen formal complaints have been made about the hospital in the past year. 过去一年里有十五起对这家医院的正式投诉。| Her lawyers have made a formal request that she be allowed to stay in the country until her husband's trial. 她的律师已提出正式要求, 允许她留在国内等到丈夫受审完毕。— **formally** [adv] A man has been arrested, but has not yet been formally charged. 一名男子已经被拘捕, 但是尚未被正式起诉。| The policy was formally abandoned by the government last year. 这项政策去年已被政府正式废止。| The regime is not formally recognized by the UN. 这个政权没有得到联合国的正式承认。

authorized ALSO 又作 **authorised** British [英] /ˈɔ:θəraɪzd; ˈɔ:θəraɪzd/ [adj] officially approved, or having official permission from a government or other organization 经正式授权的; 经认可的: Check that you have the authorized version of the software. 检查一下你的软件是否有正式授权。| We will send round one of our authorized representatives to discuss the purchase with you. 我们会委派一名有我们授权的代表和你洽谈购货事宜。| Access is only given to authorized personnel. 未经授权的人士不得进入。

on (the) record /ʌn (ðə) 'rekɔ:d; ɒn (ðə) 'rekɔ:d/ [adv] if a politician, government official etc says something **on (the) record**, they say it publicly and officially (政治家、政府官员等) 正式地; 公开地: Mr Senator, will you now confirm on the record that none of these rumors are true? 参议员先生, 你现在可以公开证实这些传闻都不是真的吗? | **be on record as saying/stating etc** She's on record as saying that she would resign if the vote went against her. 她公开说过, 如果投票结果对她不利, 她就会辞职。| **go on (the) record** (=agree to say something officially) 正式地说: Privately, many MPs are critical of the policy, but none is willing to go on the record. 许多议员私下里都批评这项政策, 但没有人愿意公开说出来。

2 to make something official 使某事变为正式

► formalize

formalize ALSO 又作 **formalise** British [英] /ˈfɔ:məlaɪz;

'fɔ:məlaɪz/ [v T] to make something such as a plan, process, or agreement official, for example by signing a formal contract 使正式化; 正式确定 [计划、过程或协议]: The new law is intended to further formalize the process of adopting children from overseas. 这条新的法规目的是为了进一步明确收养外国儿童的手续。| a charter to formalize patients' rights in public health services 正式确定公共卫生服务中病人权利的宪章 | Most measures to formalize wage negotiations have so far been very successful. 使工资谈判正式化的各种做法, 到目前为止大都很有效。

3 not official 非正式的

► unofficial

► off the record

► informal

unofficial /ˌʌnə'fɪʃəl; ˌʌnə'fɪʃəl/ [adj] not done according to official rules or processes, or not officially approved by a government or other organization 非正式的; 非官方的: She seems to have become the unofficial spokesman for the group. 她好像已经成了这个组织的非正式发言人。| The Prime Minister discussed the matter with his German counterpart on an unofficial visit to his home last month. 上个月, 首相到德国总理的官邸作了一次私人访问, 就此事进行了讨论。| Unofficial sources say that over 100 people were shot dead in the rioting. 非官方消息称, 这次暴动中有一百多人被开枪打死。— **unofficially** [adv] The cost of the project is unofficially said to be around \$2.5m. 这项工程的费用据非官方消息说是在250万美元左右。| Though the organization is now banned, its members still meet unofficially in each others' houses. 这个组织现在虽然已被取缔, 但是其成员仍然轮流在各家秘密聚会。

informal /ɪn'fɔ:məl; ɪn'fɔ:məl/ [adj] informal discussions, agreements, offers etc are not official and have not been officially approved (讨论、协议、提议等) 非正式的: The two companies have an informal arrangement to share each other's sports and leisure facilities. 这两家公司有非正式的协定, 共同享用各自的体育和休闲设施。| The report was based on informal discussions with women MPs and their families. 这份报告是根据和女议员及其家属进行的非正式讨论写的。| I was offered the job after an informal interview in the staff canteen. 我在员工餐厅接受了一次非正式的面试之后, 他们就给了我这份工作。— **informally** [adv] Until recently, holiday entitlement was informally agreed between individuals and their employer. 直到最近员工和雇主才就休假安排达成非正式协议。| The group meets informally each month to discuss the progress of new students. 这个小组每个月都有非正式的聚会, 讨论新生的学习进度。

off the record /ɒf ðə 'rekɔ:d; ɒf ðə 'rekɔ:d/ [adv] if someone tells you something **off the record**, they are not giving you the official opinion of their organization and do not want what they say to be made public 私下说的, 不得发表的: Strictly off the record, my feeling is that we are going to lose the election. 只是私下说说, 我感觉我们这次要落选了。| Off the record, police officers are saying they are more and more unwilling to arrest those found in possession of small amounts of cannabis. 私底下, 警察说他们越来越不愿意去逮捕那些私藏少量大麻的人了。— **off-the-record** [adj] The party leader has appealed to her colleagues to end their damaging off-the-record remarks to the media. 该党领导人呼吁她的同僚不要

再向媒体私下发表对党不利的言论。

often

RELATED WORDS 相关词

opposite 反义词: — never

► see also 另见 **always, regular, continue, sometimes, usually**

1 when something happens many times 某事多次发生

- often
- a lot
- frequently
- repeatedly
- again and again
- hundreds/ thousands of times
- many times

often /ˈɒfən; ˈɒfən/ [adv] 经常, 时常: *I often see her walking past with the children on the way to school.* 我上学途中经常看到她带着孩子经过。| *Dad wasn't often angry so I knew something terrible must have happened.* 爸爸不常生气, 所以我知道肯定是发生什么糟糕的事情了。| **quite often** *'Have you ever been to the China Moon Café?'* 'Yes - we go there quite often.' "你去过汉月咖啡厅吗?" "去过——我们经常去那儿。" | **not very often** *I have a cell phone, but I don't use it very often.* 我有个手机, 但我不常用。| **it's not often (that) sb does sth** *It's not often that you see a grass snake these days - they've become quite rare.* 现在游蛇不大常见——它们已变得很稀有了。| *It's not often I get the chance to go to the movies.* 我不是经常有机会去看电影的。

a lot /ə ˈlɒt/ a [adv] spoken if you do something a lot, you often do it 【口】经常, 时常: *It's nice to meet you. Wendy's talked about you a lot.* 很高兴认识你, 温迪经常讲起你。| *I used to walk a lot, but I've been very lazy recently.* 以前我走很多路, 但是最近懒了。| **quite a lot** British 【英】*She goes abroad on business quite a lot.* 她经常到国外出差。

frequently /ˈfriːkwəntli/ [adv] often - used especially in writing or more formal speech 经常地, 频繁地 [尤用于文章或正式讲话中]: *Passengers complain that trains are frequently cancelled.* 旅客投诉火车经常取消。| *You have to be willing to change jobs frequently if you want to get to the top in business.* 如果你想事业有成, 就必须愿意频繁地换工作。| *Frequently, she would find herself gazing out of the window lost in thought.* 她时常会凝视着窗外, 陷入沉思。

repeatedly /rɪˈpiːtɪdli; rɪˈpiːtɪdli/ [adv] use this to emphasize that someone did something many times 反复地, 多次, 一再 [用于强调]: *Graham's doctor had repeatedly warned him not to work so hard.* 格雷厄姆的医生一再告诫他工作不要太累。| *Max was punched and kicked repeatedly as he lay on the ground.* 马克斯躺在地上不断遭到拳打脚踢。| *Al Gore has stated repeatedly, that the American economy is dependent upon a healthy environment.* 戈尔一再指出, 美国经济依赖于良好的环境。

again and again /ə ˌɡen and ə ˌɡen; ə ˌɡen and ə ˌɡen/ [adv] use this to emphasize that the same thing has happened many times 一再, 屡次 [用于强调]: *She kept asking the same question again and again.* 她再三地问相同的问题。| *Again and again I was thrown upwards from my bunk as the ship battled through the storm.* 船在暴风雨中行驶, 我一次又一次地从床铺上

被抛起来。

hundreds/thousands of times /ˈhʌndrədz, ˈθaʊzənz ɒv ˌtaɪmz; ˈhʌndrɪdz, ˈθaʊzənz ɒv ˌtaɪmz/ [adv] spoken say this when you are emphasizing that someone has done something many times in the past

【口】无数次; 许多次: *It was a sound he'd heard thousands of times before.* 那个声音他以前听到过无数次。| *My grandmother must have spoken to him hundreds of times but, surprisingly, she didn't know his name.* 我祖母一定跟他说过许多次话了, 可她竟然不知道他的名字。| *I've been rejected hundreds of times, but if you don't try you never will get a job, will you?* 我被拒绝了无数次, 但是如果你不去尝试, 就永远找不到工作, 你说呢?

many times /meni ˌtaɪmz; ˌmeni ˌtaɪmz/ [adv] if someone has done something many times, they have done it often 许多次, 不少次: **sb has/had done sth many times (before)** *I had walked down this road many times before, but somehow today it seemed different.* 这条路我以前走过许多次, 但今天不知何故好像不一样了。| **as sb has/had done many times (before)** *The woman upstairs shouted down at us and threatened to call the police, as she had done many times before.* 楼上的女人探下头呼喝我们, 威胁要报警, 像她以前多次干过的那样。| *I looked down at the town, as I had done so many times as a young man, and remembered the people I had known there.* 我俯瞰着小镇, 像我年轻时常常做的一样, 想起了以前在那里认识的人。

2 too often, in a way that is annoying 太频繁, 以致令人讨厌

- keep (on) doing sth
- always/all the time
- constantly/ continually
- be forever doing sth
- half the time
- time and time again
- with great regularity
- ad nauseam

keep (on) doing sth /ˌkiːp (ən) ˈduːŋ (sth); ˌkiːp (ən) ˈduːŋ (sth)/ [v phrase not in progressive 不用进行时] especially spoken to do something many times, in a way that is annoying 【尤口】[令人厌烦地]不停地做某事: *Dad, Bobby keeps hitting me!* 爸爸, 博比老是打我! | *How can I explain if you keep on interrupting me?* 你老是打断我, 我怎么解释呢? | *I keep forgetting to mail this letter.* 我老是忘了寄这封信。

always/all the time /ɔːlweɪz; ɔːl ðə ˈtaɪm; ɔːl ðə ˈtaɪm/ [adv] if someone or something is always doing something, or someone or something does something all the time, it annoys you because they do it too often 总是, 老是, 一直: *I'm sick of Harold, he's always telling me what to do.* 我讨厌哈罗德, 他老是对我指手画脚。| *What do you mean you never see me?* *You're at my house all the time.* 你说从未见过我, 这是什么意思? 你一直在我家。| *I don't know about you, but I'm always having arguments with people!* 我不了解你, 但我是经常会和人争吵的! | *He was always trying to persuade me to go out drinking with him.* 他老是想法子说服我和他一起出去喝酒。

constantly/continually /ˈkɒnstəntli, kənˈtɪnjuəli/ [adv] use this when you are very annoyed because something happens repeatedly over a long period of time 经常地; 不断地: *They seemed to be continually arguing.* 他们好像不停地吵架。| *I wish you'd clean up your room without having to be constantly reminded.* 我希望你自己会打扫房间, 不要老要人家提醒。

be forever doing sth /bi fəˈevəːˈduɪŋ (sth); biː fəˈevəːˈduːɪŋ (sth)/ [v phrase] spoken if someone or something is **forever doing** something, they annoy you by doing it very often over a long period of time

【口】老是做某事，不断做某事：*He never does his homework on time and is forever getting into trouble at school.* 他从来不准时做功课，在学校里老是惹麻烦。| *We bought a new washing machine. The old one was forever breaking down.* 我们买了一台新的洗衣机，旧的那台老是坏掉。

half the time /ˈhaef ðə ˌtaɪm; ˈha:f ðə ˌtaɪm/ [adv] spoken say this when you are describing something annoying or bad that someone does very often 【口】经常，大部分时间：*Half the time the managers don't know what's going on.* 那些经理大部分时间都不知道发生了什么事。| *I never know where he is – half the time he doesn't return my phone calls.* 我从来都不知道他在哪里——他经常不回我的电话。

time and time again /ˌtaɪm ən taɪm əˈɡen; taɪm ən taɪm əˈɡen/ [adv] use this to say that something has been done many times, especially when this is annoying or does not have any effect 一再，一次又一次【尤指这样的做法令人讨厌或没有效果】：*I've told you time and time again not to play with matches – it's dangerous.* 我一次又一次地告诉过你不要玩火柴——那是很危险的。| *I see people making the same mistakes, time and time again.* 我看到人们一再犯同样的错误。

with great regularity /wɪð ˌɡreɪt rɛɡjəˈlærəti; wɪð ˌɡreɪt rɛɡjəˈlærɪti/ [adv] if something happens **with great regularity**, it keeps happening, often in an annoying way 经常性地：Yes, the bank keep piling these outrageous charges on my bank account with great regularity. 是呀，银行经常会从我的账户里收取这些骇人的费用。| *With great regularity, wasps would fly in through the open window and get trapped behind the glass.* 经常会有黄蜂从开着的窗户飞进来，被困在玻璃后面飞不出去。

ad nauseam /ˌæd ˈnɔːziəm; ˌæd ˈnɔːziəm/ [adv] if someone talks about something **ad nauseam**, they talk about it for so long that it becomes very annoying or boring 令人厌烦地，不停地：We've discussed this ad nauseam, and I don't see the point of going over the same ground again. 这事我们已经讨论得够多了，我看没有必要再老话重提了。| *He goes on ad nauseam about how much better everything was in the old days.* 他喋喋不休地讲过去的一切是多么多么的美好。

3 ways of saying what someone or something often does 某人经常做某事或某事物经常发生的说法

- ▶ tend to do sth
- ▶ have a tendency to do sth
- ▶ be inclined to do sth
- ▶ have a habit of doing sth
- ▶ be apt to do sth

tend to do sth /ˌtend tə ˈdu (sth); ˌtend tə ˈduː (sth)/ [v phrase not in progressive 不用进行时] to often do a particular thing, and be likely to do it 经常做某事；易于做某事：*Dave tends to arrive late, so don't worry yet.* 戴夫经常迟到，所以现在还不用担心。| *The problem with this model of car is that the gearbox tends to seize up.* 这种型号的汽车缺点是变速箱容易卡住。| *My father tends to interfere too much in other people's business.* 我父亲经常对其他人的事情干涉太多。| *Recent studies show that girls tend to be better at languages than boys.* 最近的一些研究显示，女孩子在语

言方面往往强于男孩子。

have a tendency to do sth /hæv ə ˌtendənsi tə ˈdu (sth); hæv ə ˌtendənsi tə ˈduː (sth)/ [v phrase not in progressive 不用进行时] to often do something and be more likely to do it than other people or things are 往往会做某事；倾向于做某事：*Divorced people have a tendency to live with new partners rather than marry again.* 离过婚的人往往倾向于和新的伴侣同居，而不是再婚。| *It's poor quality cloth, with a tendency to shrink.* 这布料质量很差，容易缩水。| *Elliott's family has a tendency to put on weight, and so his parents enrolled him in a special gym for kids.* 埃利奥特的家族有肥胖的倾向，所以他父母给他报名参加了一个儿童特别健身班。

be inclined to do sth /bi ɪnˈklaɪnd tə ˈdu (sth); biː ɪnˈklaɪnd tə ˈduː (sth)/ [v phrase] if someone is **inclined to do** something, they do it fairly often or are fairly likely to do it, especially because they have a particular type of character 总是会做某事，往往会做某事【尤因某种性格使然】：*Victor is inclined to be somewhat domineering.* 维克托总是有点专横。| *Middle-class victims of crime are more inclined to contact the police.* 中产阶级的罪案受害人更倾向于与警察联系。

have a habit of doing sth /hæv ə ˌhæbɪt əv ˈduɪŋ (sth); hæv ə ˌhæbɪt əv ˈduːɪŋ (sth)/ [v phrase not in progressive 不用进行时] use this when you are warning someone that something has happened before and is likely to happen again 有做某事的习惯；总是会做某事【用于警告某人此事有可能还会发生】：*Be careful not to annoy the boss. He has a habit of losing his temper.* 小心别去惹老板，他爱发脾气。| *We shouldn't rule out a Democrat victory yet. These things have a habit of changing just when you least expect it.* 我们现在还不能排除民主党获胜的可能，这种事情经常在你最意想不到的时候发生变化。

be apt to do sth /bi ˌæpt tə ˈdu (sth); biː ˌæpt tə ˈduː (sth)/ [v phrase] formal to often do something or be likely to do something, especially at a particular time or in a particular situation 【正式】经常做某事；易于做某事【尤指在某一特定时间或场合】：*He was apt to get very upset when things went wrong.* 出了差错时他很容易就会变得很心烦意乱。| *The pond was apt to dry up during summer.* 那个池塘在夏天经常干涸。

4 often happening or often done 经常发生或经常做的

- ▶ frequent
- ▶ repeated
- ▶ habitual
- ▶ continual/constant

frequent /ˈfrikwənt; ˈfriːkwənt/ [adj] 经常的，频繁的：*His job involved making frequent trips to Saudi Arabia.* 他的工作要经常出差到沙特阿拉伯。| *The doctor recommended frequent salt baths to help the wound heal.* 医生建议经常洗盐水浴，以促进伤口愈合。| *My duties brought me into frequent contact with Captain Nagumo.* 我的工作使我经常要接触南云上校。| *As the treatment began to take effect, her headaches became less frequent.* 治疗开始见效，她头痛的次数渐渐减少了。| **frequent visitor/traveller/flier etc** (=someone who visits, uses something etc frequently) 常客/经常旅行的人/飞行常客等：*As a frequent business traveller, I have spent many nights in bland hotel rooms.* 我经常出差，很多个晚上都是在冷冰冰的旅馆客房里度过。| *Simmons is a frequent guest on daytime TV talk shows.* 西蒙斯是日间电视访谈节目的常客。

repeated /rɪˈpi:tɪd; rɪˈpi:tɪd/ [adj only before noun 仅用于名词前] **repeated** actions are done on several occasions, especially because they do not have any effect at first 多次的, 一再的, 反复的〔尤指刚开始时没有效果〕: *The torture involved repeated beatings and electric shock treatment.* 酷刑包括反复拷打和电击虐待。| *There have been repeated requests for the United Nations to send peacekeeping forces to the area.* 他们已一再要求联合国派遣维和部队到该地区去。| *Massieu remains a free man, despite repeated attempts to arrest him on murder and drug charges.* 马西厄依然是个自由人, 尽管警方多次试图以谋杀和吸毒的罪名逮捕他。

habitual /həˈbɪtʃʊəl; həˈbɪtʃʊəl/ [adj] done often as a habit, especially when this is annoying to other people 习惯性的, 已成习惯的〔尤使别人感到烦厌〕: *Ingrained attitudes and habitual ways of thinking are very difficult to change.* 根深蒂固的处世之道和惯常的思维方式是很难改变的。| *Tony's habitual laziness became even more extreme in winter, and he would sometimes stay in bed until mid afternoon.* 托尼懒惰成性, 到了冬天更加变本加厉, 有时候会在床上待到下午很晚的时候。| **habitual drinker/gambler/drug user/offender/felon etc** (=someone who does something bad or illegal) 嗜酒成性的人/赌博成性的人/经常吸毒的人/惯犯等 *My father was a habitual gambler, until my mother packed her bags and threatened to leave.* 我爸爸曾经嗜赌成性, 直到妈妈收拾行李威胁要离开他。| *It is estimated that as many as half the young men in the community are habitual drug users.* 估计该社区有多达一半的年轻男人经常吸毒。—**habitually** [adv] *Bernstein habitually arrived at airports just moments before departure.* 伯恩斯坦总是在飞机就要起飞的时候赶到机场。

continual/constant /kənˈtɪnjuəl, ˈkɒnstənt; kənˈtɪnjuəl, ˈkɒnstənt/ [adj only before noun 仅用于名词前] use this about things that annoy you because they happen repeatedly over a long time 频繁的, 经常发生的, 不断的: *It's impossible to work with these constant interruptions.* 这些无休止的干扰让人没法工作。| *We've had continual problems with the computer system ever since it was installed.* 我们的电脑系统安装了之后一直出现问题。

5 how often something happens 某事发生的频率

- ▶ how often
- ▶ the number of times
- ▶ how many times
- ▶ frequency

how often /haʊ ˈɒfən; haʊ ˈɒfən/ [adv] 多久一次: *How often do you see your parents?* 你多久去看一次父母? | *What should you feed a puppy and how often?* 你要用什么东西喂小狗, 多久喂一次? | *When Peter said I was heartless it made me wonder how often I'd shown my lack of sympathy.* 彼得说我无情的時候, 我就想, 我是不是经常这样冷漠。| *It's amazing how often this kind of thing happens.* 奇怪呀, 这种事情竟然经常发生。

how many times /haʊ menɪ ˈtaɪmz; haʊ menɪ ˈtaɪmz/ [adv] 多少次: *How many times has she been married?* 她结过几次婚了? | *I can't remember how many times I've been to New York.* 我记不起去过纽约多少次了。| **how many times a day/week/year etc** *How many times a week do you go swimming?* 你一星期去游几次泳? | *The doctor wanted to know how many times I went to the toilet in a day.* 医生想知

道我一天上几次厕所。

the number of times /ðə ˈnʌmbə ɒv ˈtaɪmz; ðə ˈnʌmbə ɒv ˈtaɪmz/ [n phrase] exactly how often something happens (某事发生的) 次数: *The computer can tell you the number of times a word occurs in a piece of writing such as a book.* 电脑能告诉你某个单词在一本书等的文字作品中出现的次数。| *The rate of respiration is the number of times the patient breathes in and out during a given period.* 呼吸率是指病人在一定时间内吸气和呼气的次数。| *Try to increase the number of times you exercise per week.* 尽量增加你每周的锻炼次数。

frequency /ˈfrikwənsɪ; ˈfrɪkwənsɪ/ [n U] the number of times that something happens during a particular period of time 发生的次数; 频率: **+ of** *The frequency of mining accidents has steadily decreased over the past 20 years.* 在过去的 20 年里, 采矿事故发生的频率已稳步下降。| **high frequency** (=happening very often) 高发率 *The high frequency of cases of diarrhoea is attributable to poor food hygiene.* 腹泻病例频繁出现是因为食物不卫生。| **with increasing frequency** (=more and more frequently) 越来越频繁地 *Crimes of this type are happening with increasing frequency.* 这一类罪案发生得越来越频繁。

old

WHAT'S HERE 本条内容

- not young 年老的 see 见 1-7
- not new 旧的 see 见 8-10

not young 年老的

RELATED WORDS 相关词

- opposite 反义词: — **young**
- ▶ how old someone is 某人的年龄 see 参见 age
- ▶ old and mentally ill 年纪大且精神有毛病的 see 参见 mentally ill

1 not young 年老的

- ▶ old
- ▶ elderly
- ▶ ageing/aging
- ▶ ancient
- ▶ be getting on
- ▶ not be as young as you were
- ▶ wrinkled
- ▶ wizened
- ▶ middle-aged

old /old; ould/ [adj] 年老的, 年长的: *She wanted to have a baby before she was too old.* 她想趁年龄还不算太大时生个孩子。| *For the first time in my life, I feel old.* 我有生以来第一次觉得自己老了。| *An old man was in the park feeding the pigeons.* 一位老人在公园里喂鸽子。| **too old for sb** (=too old to have a romantic relationship with someone) 对某人来说太老了 *She shouldn't marry him — he's much too old for her.* 她不能嫁给他——他对她来说太老了。

elderly /ˈeldəli; ˈeldəli/ [adj] old — use this as a polite way of talking about old people 年长的, 上了年纪的〔用于有礼貌地指老人〕: *A group of elderly ladies sat drinking coffee in the cafeteria.* 一群老太太坐在餐厅里喝咖啡。| *An elderly Englishwoman was seated next to me on the plane.* 飞机上我的旁边坐着一位英国老太太。| *A few decades ago, the average cruise*

ship passenger was elderly, affluent, and retired. Not anymore. 几十年前, 邮轮的乘客一般都是年长富裕的退休人士, 现在不再如此了。

ageing/aging /'eɪdʒɪŋ/; 'eɪdʒɪŋ/ [adj only before noun 仅用于名词前] **ageing rock star/movie star/hippy/romeo etc** one who is becoming old, especially in an unattractive way, and seems too old to be a rock star, film star etc 上了年纪的摇滚歌星/影星/嬉皮士/罗密欧等 (尤指已没有吸引力): *The bar was filled with ageing hippies.* 酒吧里全是上了年纪的嬉皮士。| *These days, most of the houses in the Hollywood Hills are owned by ageing movie stars and rich businessmen.* 如今好莱坞山的大多数房子都是那些上了年纪的影星和有钱的商人所拥有的。

ancient /'eɪnʃənt/; 'eɪnʃənt/ [adj] especially British a humorous but slightly unkind word meaning very old (尤英) 年老的, 老古董似的 (幽默但稍不友善的用词): *He's not just old, he's ancient.* 他不只是老了, 而且是个老古董了。| **absolutely/completely/really etc ancient** *Mum looks absolutely ancient in this picture.* 这张照片中妈妈看上去简直就像个老古董。

be getting on /bi 'getɪŋ 'ən/; bi: 'getɪŋ 'ən/ [v phrase] informal to be fairly old (非正式) 年纪大了, 变老: *Cal is getting on a bit and doesn't play much golf anymore.* 凯尔有点上年纪了, 不再经常打高尔夫球了。| **getting on in years** *Ethel's getting on in years now - she must be in her late 60s.* 埃塞尔现在老了——肯定快70了。

not be as young as you were /nɒt bi əz jʌŋ əz ju 'wɜː/; nɒt bi: əz jʌŋ əz ju: 'wɜː/ [v phrase] if you say you are not as young as you were, you mean you are getting old, especially so that you are not strong enough or healthy enough to do things that you used to do 不再年轻, 不如从前 (尤指不够强壮或健康): *We do go out sometimes, but not very often. I guess we're not as young as we used to be.* 我们有时会出去, 但不常出去。我想我们已不再年轻了。| *'I'm not as young as I once was', concedes the cigar-chomping, 48-year-old Mr. Tiant.* “我已不如从前了。”48岁的泰恩特先生叼着雪茄承认道。

wrinkled /'rɪŋkld/; 'rɪŋkld/ [adj] skin that is wrinkled has lines on it that are caused by old age (因年老) 有皱纹的: *Her face looked old and wrinkled in the morning light.* 晨光下, 她看上去很苍老, 满脸皱纹。| **wrinkled old man/woman** *At the far end of the market, a wrinkled old woman sat smoking a pipe.* 在市场的另一头, 一位满脸皱纹的老太太坐在那儿抽烟斗。

wizened /'wɪzɪd/; 'wɪzənd/ [adj] a wizened old man or woman has a small, bent body and lines on their skin because they are very old 干瘪的: *He barely recognized her wizened face and haggard features.* 他几乎认不出她那形容憔悴、满是皱纹的脸了。| **wizened old man/woman** *The door was opened by a wizened old man clutching a walking stick.* 一位手拄拐杖的干瘪老汉把门打开。

middle-aged /'mɪdl 'edʒd/; 'mɪdl 'eɪdʒd/ [adj] not young anymore but not yet old, usually between the ages of around 40 to 65 中年的 (一般为40到65岁左右): *The condition predominantly affects middle-aged or elderly females.* 这种疾病主要见于中老年妇女。| *a middle-aged businessman* 中年商人

older /'əldə/; 'əʊldə/ [adj] 比...年长的: *I have one older brother and two younger brothers.* 我有一个哥哥、两个弟弟。| *People say that older people need less sleep.* 人们说年纪大的人需要的睡眠较少。| + **than** *Donna's husband's a lot older than she is.* 唐娜的丈夫比她大很多。

elder /'eldə/; 'eldə/ [adj only before noun 仅用于名词前] **elder brother/sister** someone's older brother or sister 哥哥/姐姐: *Wright's elder sister is also an actor.* 赖特的姐姐也是一名演员。| *John's elder brother died in a boating accident.* 约翰的哥哥死于一条划船意外。

eldest /'eldɪst/; 'eldɪst/ [adj] **eldest brother/sister/son/daughter** someone's oldest brother, sister, son, or daughter 长兄/大姐/长子/长女: *I shared a bedroom with my eldest sister.* 我和大姐睡一个房间。| *The eldest son, Howard, is an administrator at Castle Park High School.* 他们的大儿子霍华德是城堡公园中学的一名行政人员。| **the eldest** (=the oldest) 年龄最大者 *Rosie was the eldest of our four daughters.* 我四个女儿中, 罗茜是老大。

oldest /'əldɪst/; 'əʊldɪst/ [adj] 年纪最大的: *Did you know that the oldest woman in America is 110 years old?* 你知道吗? 美国年纪最大的女士有110岁了。| *Tonya, our oldest daughter, got married in April.* 我们的大女儿托尼娅在4月份结婚了。

elders /'eldəz/; 'eldəz/ [n plural] your elders are people who are older than you, such as your parents or teachers, and who you should therefore respect and be polite to 长者; 长辈: **your elders** *Respect your elders.* 要尊敬长辈。| *You shouldn't talk to your elders like that!* 你不应该对长辈那样说话!

3 too old to do something 年纪太大不能做某事

► be past it

► be over the hill

► be a bit long in the tooth

be past it /bi 'pæst ɪt/; bi: 'pɑːst ɪt/ [v phrase] British informal (英, 非正式) 年老不中用了: *Talbot's past it - he should have given up playing basketball long ago.* 塔尔博特年纪太大——他早就该放弃打篮球了。| *I'm starting to think I'm past it - I'm not nearly as quick as I used to be.* 我开始觉得自己年老不中用了——我不如以往灵活了。

be over the hill /bi 'əʊvə ðə 'hɪl/; bi: 'əʊvə ðə 'hɪl/ [v phrase] if you are over the hill, you are no longer young or attractive, and your mental and physical abilities are getting weaker 不再年轻; 老而无用: *By that time, many in government viewed De Gaulle as over the hill.* 那个时候, 政府里有许多人认为戴高乐已老而无用了。| *According to the survey, many employers regard staff over the age of 45 as over the hill.* 根据这次调查, 许多雇主认为45岁以上的员工已老了不中用了。

be a bit long in the tooth /bi ə bɪt 'lɒŋ ɪn ðə 'tuːθ/; bi: ə bɪt 'lɒŋ ɪn ðə 'tuːθ/ British (英) /**be a little long in the tooth** /bi ə lɪtl 'lɒŋ ɪn ðə 'tuːθ/; bi: ə lɪtl 'lɒŋ ɪn ðə 'tuːθ/ American (美) [v phrase] old, especially too old to do something 年纪太大了一些: *A lot of the top English players are getting a bit long in the tooth.* 英国许多顶级球员年纪都已太大了一些。

4 to become or start to look old 变老或开始显老

► get/grow old

► age

► ageing/aging

► show your age

2 older than someone else 比别人年长的

► older

► elder

► eldest

► oldest

► elders

get/grow old /get, gro 'old; get, grəʊ 'əuld/ [v phrase] 变老, 逐渐衰老: Aunt Bertha's getting old now, and she needs someone to take care of her. 伯莎姨妈现在年纪越来越大, 需要有人照顾。| **grow old gracefully** (=accept old age easily) 优雅地逐渐老去 She wanted to grow old gracefully, and retire to a cottage in the country. 她想优雅地老去, 躲到一个乡村小屋里安度晚年。

age /edʒ; eidʒ/ [v l] if someone **ages**, they change so that they look older, because they have lived a long time or because they have suffered a lot over a particular period 衰老, 变老 (因年纪大或因经历痛苦): I couldn't believe how much she had aged. 我不敢相信她老了那么多。| She noticed for the first time how Frederick had aged. 她第一次发现弗雷德里克老了很多。| Western men tend to age more quickly than Japanese men. 西方男性一般比日本男性衰老得快。

ageing/aging /'edʒɪŋ; 'eidʒɪŋ/ [n U] the process of becoming old 老化; 衰老过程: Our society is full of negative attitudes towards ageing and old people. 我们的社会对老年问题和老年人都充满负面的态度。| **the ageing/aging process** Some memory loss is a normal part of the aging process. 衰老过程中失去部分记忆是正常现象。| **premature ageing/aging** (=ageing earlier than usual) 早衰 His hair was white and he showed other signs of premature ageing. 他头发白了, 还有别的早衰现象。

show your age /,ʃəʊ jɜr 'edʒ; ,ʃəʊ jɜr 'eidʒ/ [v phrase] if someone **shows their age**, they look older, or they talk or behave in a way that makes other people realize they are old 显老: She's still very beautiful, but she's starting to show her age now. 她仍旧很漂亮, 但已经开始显老了。| This is probably showing my age, but I remember when popcorn cost 25 cents and came in those little white paper bags. 这么说也许会使我显得很老, 但我记得那个时候爆米花 25 美分一包, 用那种白色的小纸袋包装。

5 an old person 老人

- ▶ old man/woman/
lady etc
- ▶ pensioner/old age
pensioner
- ▶ the elderly
- ▶ retired
- ▶ senior citizen
- ▶ old timer

old man/woman/lady etc /old 'mæn; əuld 'mæn/ [n C] 老人; 老妇: The old lady was rather deaf. 那老太太耳朵很背。| When the militia was called up, old men and boys were drafted as well. 召集民兵的时候, 老老少少的男人都被征入伍。| **dirty old man** (=an older man who is too sexually interested in younger women) 老色鬼 Charles wondered if he was becoming a dirty old man. 查尔斯怀疑自己是不是变成一个老色鬼了。| **grumpy old man** (=an old man who is easily annoyed and complains a lot) 满腹牢骚的老人 My grandfather was an old-fashioned, bigoted, grumpy old man. 我祖父是个守旧、偏执、满腹牢骚的老人。— **the old** /ðɪ 'əld; ði 'əuld/ [n plural] old people 老人: The old and the sick were the first to be evacuated. 老人和病人最早被疏散。

the elderly /ðɪ 'eldə:lɪ; ði 'eldəli/ [n plural] old people — used especially to talk about the needs of old people or services for them 老人 (尤在谈到老人的需要或为他们提供的服务时使用): Right now, only 6 percent of the elderly in the United States receive public assistance. 目前, 美国只有 6% 的老人得到政府援助。|

The programs have been highly successful at reducing poverty rates among the elderly. 这些计划非常奏效, 大大降低了老年人的贫困率。

senior citizen **also** 又作 **senior American** 【美】 /,si:njə 'sɪtəzn; 'si:njə; ,si:nɪə 'sɪtɪzən; 'si:nɪə/ [n C] someone who is above the age of 60 — use this to talk about older people as a group, and their particular interests, rights etc 长者, 老人 (指 60 岁以上的人, 用以谈及他们的兴趣、权利等): Admission prices are £6 for adults, £5 for senior citizens and £3 for children. 入场费成人六英镑, 老年人五英镑, 儿童三英镑。| Many seniors have very active lives. 许多老年人生活非常活跃。

pensioner/old age pensioner /'penʃənə, əld edʒ 'penʃənə; 'penʃənə, əuld edʒ 'penʃənə/ [n C] British an old person who has stopped working and receives money from the government 【英】领取养老金的人: Many pensioners cannot afford to leave their homes in winter. 许多养老金的人冬天时家里用不起暖气。| Old age pensioners can travel free on the buses. 养老金的人可免费乘坐公共汽车。

retired /rɪ'taɪəd; n'taɪəd/ [adj] a **retired person** is someone who is old and has stopped working 退休的: The company specializes in holidays for retired people. 这家公司专门为退休人士安排度假。| Our neighbours were an old retired couple. 我们的邻居是一对退休的老夫妇。| **retired judge/engineer/police officer etc** Among those attending was a retired federal judge from Philadelphia named Bennett Mayall. 出席的还有来自费城来的退休联邦法官, 名叫贝内特·梅奥尔。— **retiree** /rɪ'taɪrɪ; n'taɪə'rɪ/ [n C] a retired person 退休人士: Florida is the perfect place for retirees. 佛罗里达是退休人士的理想居住地。

old timer /old 'taɪmɜ; əuld 'taɪmɜ/ [n C] American informal an old man — often used humorously 【美, 非正式】老人 (常为幽默用语): What can I do for you, old timer? 要我帮忙吗, 老家伙? | The three-day event is a chance for old timers to get together and swap war stories. 这三天的活动是老人家聚在一起讲述各自的战争经历的好机会。

6 relating to old people 与老人有关的

- ▶ geriatric
- ▶ grey

geriatric /dʒɪrɪ'ætrɪk; dʒɪrɪ'ætrɪk/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 老年人的: **geriatric hospital/medicine/patient etc** Geriatric hospitals are often severely under-staffed. 老年医院里经常出现严重的人手不足问题。| The clinic specializes in geriatric medicine. 这家诊所专门治疗老年病。

grey /greɪ; greɪ/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 British used about the political or economic power of old people as a group 【英】老年人的 (用于指老年人在政治或经济方面的影响力): the grey power movement in Britain 英国的老人权力运动 | Conservatives have started to realize that they cannot take the grey vote for granted. 保守党开始认识到, 不能想当然地认为能得到老年群体的选票。

7 the time when someone is old 晚年

- ▶ old age
- ▶ dotage

old age /old 'edʒ; əuld 'eidʒ/ [n U] the time in someone's life when they are old 老年, 晚年: She's a little forgetful, but that comes with old age. 她有点健忘, 但那是年纪大了的缘故。| the problems of old age 老年问题 | **in old age** British 【英】 By now, both were in

extreme old age. 如今, 他们俩都已风烛残年。

dotage /ˈdɒtɪdʒ; ˈdɔːtɪdʒ/ [n] the time in someone's life when they are old, especially when their mind becomes weak — used especially in written English 垂暮之年〔尤用于书面英语〕: **in your dotage** *Thurmond is as mean in his dotage as he was in his younger days*. 到了晚年, 瑟蒙德的吝啬也不减当年。

not new 旧的

RELATED WORDS 相关词

opposite 反义词: ————— new

▶ see also 另见 **old-fashioned**

8 not new 旧的

- ▶ **old**
- ▶ **ancient**
- ▶ **age-old**
- ▶ **ancient**
- ▶ **be years old**
- ▶ **be as old as the hills**

old /old; ɔʊld/ [adj] 旧的; 古老的: *Sue was wearing jeans and an old blue jacket*. 休穿着牛仔褲和一件蓝色的旧夹克。| *What she loved most about the old house was its privacy and spaciousness*. 这老房子她最喜欢的地方是有私密性, 而且非常宽敞。| *The Luna Baglioni is one of the oldest hotels in Venice*. 巴利奥尼月亮酒店是威尼斯最古老的酒店之一。

ancient /ˈeɪnʃənt; ˈeɪnʃənt/ [adj] very old — use this about buildings, cities, countries, languages, or customs that existed many hundreds of years ago 年代久远的, 古代的, 古老的〔建筑、城市、国家、语言、习俗等〕: *Rome is famous for its ancient monuments*. 罗马以古迹闻名。| *an ancient Greek vase* 古希腊花瓶 | **ancient Egypt/Rome/Babylon etc the pyramids of ancient Egypt** 古埃及金字塔 | **the ancient Egyptians/Chinese/Greeks etc** (=the people who lived in Egypt etc many hundreds of years ago) 古埃及人/中国古人/古希腊人等 *The ancient Chinese believed that we are born with a finite amount of energy in our bodies called chi*. 中国古人认为人生俱来有一股有限的能力, 称做“气”。

age-old /ˈeɪdʒ ɔld; ˈeɪdʒ ɔʊld/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 **age-old symbol/custom/tradition etc** one that has existed for a very long time 古老的标志/习俗/传统等: *The vine is an age-old symbol of peace and prosperity*. 葡萄藤是个由来已久的象征和平与繁荣的标志。| *man's age-old fear of snakes* 人对蛇自古已有的恐惧

ancient /ˈeɪnʃənt; ˈeɪnʃənt/ [adj] informal very old, used especially for describing machines, equipment etc 【非正式】非常旧的, 老掉牙的〔尤用于描写机器、设备等〕: *This refrigerator is ancient — it's time we bought a new one*. 这冰箱是个老古董——我们该买台新的了。| *Doc drives an ancient Ford convertible*. 多克开一辆很旧的福特敞篷汽车。

be years old /bi ˈjɪəz ɔld; bi ˈjɪəz ɔʊld/ [v phrase] British informal if you say that something is **years old**, you mean it is very old 【英, 非正式】好多年了, 非常旧的: *'I like your sweater.'* 'Oh, thanks. *It's years old — I've had it since I was a teenager.*' “我喜欢你这件毛衣。”“噢, 谢谢你。这件毛衣好多年了——我十几岁的时候就开始穿它。”

be as old as the hills /bi əz ɔld əz ðə ˈhɪlz; bi əz ɔʊld əz ðə ˈhɪlz/ [v phrase] stories, jokes, customs etc that are **as old as the hills** are so old that no one remembers when they were first invented 〔故事、笑话、习俗等〕古老的, 很久以前就有的: *That story is*

as old as the hills! 那故事老掉牙了!

9 when something has been used before 以前用过的

- ▶ **old**
- ▶ **second-hand**
- ▶ **used**

old /old; ɔʊld/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 **old** clothes, books, chairs etc have already been worn or used a lot by someone else 用过的, 旧的: *My parents are giving us their old sofa*. 我父母要把他们的旧沙发送给我们。| *Do you have any old magazines the kids can cut up?* 你有没有什么旧的杂志让孩子剪剪? | *I was the youngest one in the family, so I had to wear my sisters' old clothes*. 我是家里最小的孩子, 所以不得不穿姐姐们的旧衣服。

second-hand /ˌsekənd ˈhænd; ˌsekənd ˈhænd/ [adj] **second-hand** books, clothes, cars etc have already been owned by someone else and are then sold 二手的, 用过的: *Max spent the whole afternoon looking around a second-hand book store*. 马克斯整个下午都在逛一家旧书店。| *Do you know where I can buy a second-hand bicycle?* 你知道哪里可以买二手的自行车吗? | **second-hand clothing** 二手衣服 | **buy/get sth second-hand** 'Is that table new?' 'No, we got it second-hand.' “那张桌子是新的吗?” “不是, 我们是买二手的。”

used /juːzd; juːzd/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 **a used** car, book, musical instrument etc is one that someone else has already owned 用过的, 旧的: *He made his money buying and selling used cars*. 他靠买卖旧车赚钱。| *This huge Portland bookshop is crammed with more than 1 million new and used books organized into 122 subject areas*. 波特兰的这家大型书店塞得满满当当, 共有新旧书籍一百多万册, 分成122个主题区。

10 old and valuable 古旧而贵重的

- ▶ **antique**
- ▶ **vintage**
- ▶ **antique**

antique /ænˈtɪk; ænˈtɪk/ [adj] **antique** furniture, jewellery, clocks etc are old and valuable, and often beautiful to look at 古时制造的, 古董的: *a lovely antique desk* 漂亮的古董几案 | *Jacobs collects antique fountain pens*. 雅各布斯收藏古董钢笔。

vintage /ˈvɪntɪdʒ; ˈvɪntɪdʒ/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 use this about a car or a wine that is old and one of the best of its type 陈年的〔酒〕; 旧式的, 老式的〔汽车〕: *'A lot of people have never been in an open car,' says Mike Jacobsen, a computer programmer, who has four vintage convertibles*. “许多人都从未坐过敞篷汽车。”迈克·雅各布森说道。迈克是一名电脑程序员, 拥有四辆老式的敞篷汽车。| *They lunched on lobster and strawberries, accompanied by a fine vintage champagne*. 他们午饭吃了龙虾和草莓, 佐餐的是上品陈年香槟。

antique /ænˈtɪk; ænˈtɪk/ [n C usually plural 一般用复数] something such as a piece of furniture or a beautiful object that is old and valuable 古董, 古玩: *The house is full of valuable antiques*. 屋子里摆满了珍贵的古董。| **antique shop/dealer/market** (=one that sells antiques) 古董店/古玩商/古玩市场 *While some of the people attending were looking to decorate their own houses, most appeared to be antique dealers*. 出席的人当中有部分是因为要装饰自己的居室, 而大部分似乎都是做古董交易的。

old-fashioned

RELATED WORDS 相关词

opposite 反义词: **modern**

▶ see also 另见 **old, fashionable/not fashionable, conventional/unconventional**

1 clothes/styles/words 衣服/风格/词语

▶ **old-fashioned** ▶ **be on the way out**
▶ **dated**

old-fashioned /old 'fæʃənd; ʔold 'fæʃənd/ [adj] **old-fashioned** clothes, styles, words etc are no longer considered modern or fashionable, although some people still wear them or still use them [衣服、风格、词语等] 旧式的, 老式的, 过时的: *I don't wear that skirt now – it looks so old-fashioned.* 我现在不穿那条裙子了——看上去太过时了。| *'Wireless' is an old-fashioned word for radio.* wireless (无线电) 是 radio (收音机) 的旧称。| *Albert was a tall, gangling man with long blond hair, like an old-fashioned rock star's.* 艾伯特是个笨手笨脚、又高又瘦的人, 留着金色长发, 就像一个老派的摇滚歌星。

dated /ˈdetɪd; ˈdɛtɪd/ [adj] not usually before noun 一般不用于名词前 [use this about clothes or styles that used to be fashionable, especially until recently, but now seem old-fashioned (衣服或风格) 过时的: *Just look at the hairstyles in this photo – they're so dated!* 就看这张照片上的发型——太过时了! | *The song was a big hit last year, but it's already starting to sound dated.* 这首歌去年还非常流行, 但现在听起来已经开始有点过时了。

be on the way out /bi ɒn ðə ,we 'aʊt; bi: ɒn ðə ,wer 'aʊt/ [v phrase] to be gradually becoming less popular or common after having been very popular or fashionable (一时流行之后) 渐渐变得不合时尚: *It was said that coal was on the way out and would be replaced by nuclear energy.* 大家都说, 煤逐渐被淘汰, 将由核能取而代之。| *When I was in high-school disco was already on the way out.* 我上高中的时候, 迪斯科已经开始过时了。

2 machines/equipment 机器/设备

▶ **old-fashioned** ▶ **obsolete**
▶ **outdated** ▶ **antiquated**

old-fashioned /old 'fæʃənd; ʔold 'fæʃənd/ [adj] **old-fashioned** machines and equipment have a design that is no longer modern 过时的, 旧式的: *He rides one of those old-fashioned bikes with high handlebars.* 他骑的是那种老式的自行车, 车把手很高。| *A lot of the machines at the factory are very old-fashioned.* 工厂里的许多机器都很过时了。| *Old-fashioned ceiling fans have been making a comeback as a cheap and reliable alternative to air conditioning.* 老式的吊扇又流行了起来, 它价钱便宜、性能可靠, 是空调之外的另一种选择。

outdated /aʊt'detɪd; aʊt'dɛtɪd/ [adj] use this about machines or equipment that use old-fashioned designs, and should be replaced with more modern ones 陈旧的, 过时的: *It is hard to run a business with outdated equipment.* 设备陈旧的公司很难经营。| *a rebel army, equipped only with outdated Russian weapons* 只配备了陈旧的俄制武器的一支叛军

obsolete /ˈɒbsə,lɪt; ˈɒbsəlɪ:t/ [adj] use this about machines and equipment that are no longer being produced, and that seem old-fashioned because newer machines have been invented which can do the job much better 废弃的, 淘汰的; 过时的: *The old 5¼ inch floppy disks are now obsolete.* 5¼ 英寸的老式软盘现在已被淘汰了。| *make sth obsolete* a new type of 'Network Computer', which could make existing PCs obsolete within five years 一种新的“网络电脑”, 它可使现时的个人电脑在五年之内被淘汰

antiquated /æntɪkweɪtɪd; ˈæntɪkweɪtɪd/ [adj] very old and old-fashioned and no longer suitable for modern needs 陈旧的, 过时的, 不适合现代需要的: *My mother's antiquated vacuum cleaner still works, believe it or not.* 信不信由你, 我母亲那台老掉牙的吸尘器居然还能用。| *Hospitals suffer from inadequate facilities, antiquated equipment and shortages of medical supplies.* 医院面临的问题是设施不足、设备陈旧、医疗物资短缺。

3 opinions/methods/systems 观点/方法/制度

▶ **old-fashioned** ▶ **traditional**
▶ **outdated** ▶ **unfashionable**
▶ **outmoded**

old-fashioned /old 'fæʃənd; ʔold 'fæʃənd/ [adj] **old-fashioned** opinions and ways of living were common in the past, but are not the way most people think and behave now [观点、生活方式] 过时的; 守旧的: *In those days, people believed that divorce was morally wrong, but this now seems very old-fashioned.* 那个时候, 人们认为离婚是有违道德的, 但现在这种想法似乎很过时了。| *He has some very old-fashioned ideas about women.* 他在女性问题上, 有些思想非常守旧。

outdated /aʊt'detɪd; aʊt'dɛtɪd/ [adj] outdated opinions, methods, or systems are not suitable for modern times and need to be changed and made more modern (观点、方法或制度) 陈旧的, 过时的: *Outdated laws and regulations are failing to keep crime on the Internet in check.* 陈旧的法律法规不能制止网络犯罪。| *Outdated textbooks, decrepit buildings, overcrowded classrooms – the list of problems is long and growing.* 教科书过时, 教学楼破旧、教室拥挤——问题源源不断。| *The image of the civil service as a male, middle class bastion is now outdated.* 政府部门是中产阶级男性的堡垒, 这种形象现在已不合时宜了。

outmoded /aʊt'mɒdɪd; aʊt'məʊdɪd/ [adj] usually before noun 一般用于名词前 **outmoded belief/attitude/way of thinking** etc a way of thinking that was once popular but is not useful or suitable anymore 陈腐的看法/态度/思想等: *The views of many of the senior professors reflect outmoded concepts and ideas.* 许多资深教授的观点反映了陈腐的思想观念。| *The government's outmoded attitudes are dragging the whole country back into the nineteenth century.* 政府落后的思想正在把整个国家拖回19世纪去。

traditional /trə'dɪʃənəl; trə'dɪʃənəl/ [adj] traditional opinions, methods, or customs have existed for a long time, and have not been changed or affected by modern ideas (观点、方法或习俗) 传统的; 因袭的: *The local people still use traditional farming methods which have been used for hundreds of years.* 当地人仍在使用已经沿用了几百年的传统耕种方法。| *the traditional idea that a woman's place is in the home* 女主

内的传统思想 | *Tom went to a very traditional boys' school.* 汤姆上的是一所非常传统的男子学校。

unfashionable /ʌn'fæʃənəbəl/; ʌn'fæʃənəbəl/ [adj] a belief or attitude that is **unfashionable** is no longer fashionable or popular (想法或态度) 过时的; 不流行的: *Smoking has become very unfashionable in the last ten years.* 在过去的十年里吸烟已不再流行。| **it is unfashionable to do sth** It's **unfashionable** these days to say you want to get married and give up your job, isn't it? 现在说你想结婚而放弃工作, 过时了吧?

4 books/information 书/信息

► out-of-date/out of date

out-of-date/out of date /ˌaʊt əv 'det/; ˌaʊt əv 'det/ [adj] use this about books, maps etc that do not contain the most recent information, or about information that is no longer right because the facts have changed (书、地图等) 过时的: *The map we had with us was completely out of date.* 我们带的地图完全过时的。| **an out-of-date guidebook** 一本过时的旅行指南

5 places 地方

► old-fashioned

► olde worlde

► be stuck/caught in a time-warp

old-fashioned /ˌɒld 'fæʃənd/; ˌɒld 'fæʃənd/ [adj] 古老的; 老派的: *In many ways the village is a very old-fashioned sort of place.* 这个村子在很多方面是个很老派的地方。| *Cromer is a charmingly old-fashioned resort that has changed little over the years.* 克罗默是个古雅的度假胜地, 多年来几乎没有什么改变。

olde worlde /ˌɒld 'wɜːldɪ/; ˌɒldɪ 'wɜːldɪ/ [adj phrase] British describing something, especially a shop or room, that has deliberately been made to look old-fashioned so that people will think it is more attractive 【英】古色古香的, 复古的, 古朴的 (尤形容商店或房间): *I like your kitchen - it's very olde worlde.* 我喜欢你的厨房, 非常古色古香。| *a picturesque village with an ancient church, and plenty of olde worlde tea rooms* 一座风景如画的村子, 有一座古老的教堂和许多古雅的茶室

be stuck/caught in a time-warp /bi 'stʌk, ˌkɒt ɪn ə 'taɪm wɔːp/; bi: 'stʌk, ˌkɒt ɪn ə 'taɪm wɔːp/ [v phrase] if a place is **stuck in a time-warp**, it has not changed and seems the same as it was many years ago 停留在过去的时代: *That restaurant is still stuck in some kind of late-seventies time-warp.* 那家饭店仍然有点70年代末的风格。| *The country had little contact with the outside world, and remained caught in something of a time-warp.* 这个国家很少与外界接触, 仍然停留在过去的某个时代。

6 people 人

► old-fashioned

► be living in the past

► behind the times

► straitlaced/straightened

► fuddy duddy

► old fogey

► old guard

► traditionalist

old-fashioned /ˌɒld 'fæʃənd/; ˌɒld 'fæʃənd/ [adj] 守旧的, 老派的: *Mr Griffiths is a real old-fashioned teacher who still believes that learning lessons by heart is the best method.* 格里菲斯先生是一位非常老派的教师, 仍然认为背诵课文是最好的方法。| *My Dad was very old-fashioned and didn't approve of me going to nightclubs with my friends.* 我爸爸思想非常

守旧, 不赞成我和朋友上夜总会。

be living in the past /bi 'lɪvɪŋ ɪn ðə 'pæst/; bi: 'lɪvɪŋ ɪn ðə 'pæst/ [v phrase] to think and behave as if life is still like it was when you were young, especially because you do not like the modern world 生活在过去 (尤因不喜欢现代社会): *You've got to get over it, honey - you've got to stop living in the past.* 你得想开一点, 亲爱的——你不能老生活在过去呀。| *Critics say Buchanan is living in the past, and remind him that the 1950s was a time when women were shackled to the kitchen, and African-Americans held back by discrimination.* 批评者说布坎南老是生活在过去, 并提醒他说, 在20世纪50年代那个时候, 妇女被困在厨房里, 非裔美国人则因种族歧视受到了羁绊。

behind the times /bɪ'hænd ðə 'taɪmz/; bɪ'hænd ðə 'taɪmz/ [adj phrase] a person or organization who is **behind the times**, is old-fashioned because they have not changed while the world around them has changed (人或组织) 落后于时代; 落伍: *People in these parts tend to be way behind the times when it comes to issues such as women's rights.* 在妇女权利等问题上, 这些地方的人都是远远落后于时代。| *Once the giants of British retailing, they are now seen as being behind the times.* 这些曾经是英国零售业巨头的商家, 现在被视为落后于时代了。

straitlaced/straightlaced /stret'lest/; stret'leɪst/ [adj] having a very strong, old-fashioned attitude to moral behaviour (道德方面) 守旧的, 古板的: *My aunt's very straitlaced - she'd be shocked if you mentioned sex.* 我姨妈非常古板, 如果你提起性方面的事, 她会很震惊。| *They lost touch with Hermione after she married a very straitlaced Lutheran minister, and disappeared from the social scene.* 赫米奥娜嫁给一位非常古板的路德派牧师之后, 就从社交圈里消失了, 他们就和她失去了联系。

fuddy duddy /fʌdi'dʌdi/; 'fʌdi'dʌdi/ [n C] informal someone who you think is old-fashioned and boring because they disapprove of new ideas and are unwilling to change their attitudes 【非正式】守旧的人, 老古董: *Don't be such a fuddy duddy!* 别那么保守! | *The election broadcast made the President look like a fuddy duddy with ridiculously old-fashioned ideas.* 转播竞选的节目把总统弄得像个思想保守得可笑的老古董。— **fuddy-duddy** [adj] *She has some rather fuddy-duddy ideas about what is proper music.* 对于什么是真正的音乐, 她的想法相当守旧。

old fogey /ˌɒld 'fɒgi/; ˌɒld 'fəʊgi/ [n C] informal someone, usually an old person, who you disapprove of because they prefer old-fashioned ideas and ways of doing things to modern ones 【非正式】老派的人, 守旧的人, 老顽固 (常指年纪大的人): *The old fogies all sit together and talk about the old days.* 这些老家伙全都坐在一起聊着过去。| *This country is being run by a bunch of old fogies - we need some fresh blood, people with initiative.* 治理这个国家的是——我们需要一些新鲜血液, 需要具有创新精神的人。

old guard /ˌɒld 'ɡɑːd/; ˌɒld 'ɡɑːd/ [n singular with singular or plural verb in British English 英国英语中用单数或复数动词] a group of people with old-fashioned opinions, who have been in an organization or society for a long time and oppose anyone who wants to change things (某一组织或社会中的) 保守派, 守旧派: *Inevitably, the revolution is affecting the old guard much more than the rest of us.* 革命对那些保守派的影响, 必然比对我们要大得多。| *The party's old guard have their own candidate for leader.* 党内的保守派有

自己的领导人选。

traditionalist /trə'dɪʃənəlɪst; trə'dɪʃənəlɪst/ [n C] a person who believes that the old ways of doing things are the best, and who does not like modern methods or ideas 遵循传统的人, 守旧的人: *I'm something of a traditionalist myself, I'd much rather use pen and paper than a word-processor.* 我自己是那种传统的人, 我宁愿用钢笔和纸, 也不用文字处理器。| *There are still many traditionalists in the church who strongly oppose the idea of women priests.* 教会里仍有许多保守的人, 他们强烈反对妇女当牧师。

2 extremely old-fashioned 非常过时的

- ▶ medieval
- ▶ out of the ark
- ▶ dinosaur
- ▶ anachronism
- ▶ archaic
- ▶ Dickensian
- ▶ the dark ages

medieval /ˌmɪdiˈeɪvəl; ˌmɛdiˈi:vəl/ [adj] extremely old-fashioned and therefore annoying 古老的; 过时的; 落后的: *The plumbing in this house is medieval!* 这屋子的水管太陈旧了! | **positively medieval** (=very medieval) 非常陈旧 *This so-called accounting system is positively medieval.* 这种所谓的财务制度实在是非常落后。

out of the ark /aʊt əv ðɪ 'ɑːrk; aʊt əv ðɪ 'ɑːk/ [adj phrase] British informal extremely old-fashioned [英, 非正式] 极陈旧的; 过时的: *Their washing machine looks like it came out of the ark.* 他们的洗衣机简直像件老古董。| *Her views on social policy are embarrassing – really out of the ark.* 她在社会政策方面的观点很让人难堪——非常过时。

dinosaur /ˈdamaʊsɔː; ˈdamaʊsɔː/ [n C usually singular 一般用单数] a system, organization etc that is very old-fashioned and large and cannot continue to exist in the modern world 庞大而过时的东西 [指体系、组织等]: *The Health Service has become a dinosaur. It needs radical reform if it is to survive.* 规模庞大的社会医疗卫生服务已过时了, 若要继续存在下去就需要进行彻底的变革。| *The line-up includes a number of rock-n-roll dinosaurs who should have hung up their guitars long ago.* 参加演出的还有几个早该放下吉他退出舞台的过气摇滚乐团。

anachronism /ə'nekrəˌnɪzəm; ə'nekrənɪzəm/ [n C usually singular 一般用单数] something such as an organization or custom that belongs to a time in the past, and therefore appears very strange in the modern world 不合时宜的事物; 过时现象: *The harvest festival celebrations in the town are an anachronism since almost everyone who lives there nowadays works in an office.* 镇上的庆丰节活动已不合时宜了, 因为现在几乎所有人都在办公室工作。— **anachronistic** /ə'nekrəˌnɪstɪk; ə'nekrəˌnɪstɪk/ [adj] *Many people believe that the role of the Royal Family in Britain is anachronistic.* 许多人都认为英国皇室的角色已经不合时宜了。

archaic /ə'keɪk; ɑː'keɪk/ [adj] use this about something that was used a long time ago but which is now considered too old-fashioned and needs replacing 过时的, 陈旧的: *The text was full of archaic spellings.* 文章中所用的都是旧式的拼写法。| *The laws that decide who owns items discovered on an archeological exploration are ridiculously archaic.* 判定考古发现的物品所有权归属的法例已经非常陈旧了。

Dickensian /drɪ'kenziən; drɪ'kenziən/ [adj] buildings, conditions etc that are **Dickensian** are extremely old-fashioned and below acceptable standards, for

example because they are dangerous or unhealthy [建筑物、条件等] 极其陈旧的; 像狄更斯笔下所描述的: *They were living in a Dickensian apartment block without proper heating or running water.* 他们住在一个像狄更斯笔下所描绘的公寓里, 没有正常的暖气和自来水供应。| **positively Dickensian** *The working conditions in the factory were positively Dickensian.* 那家工厂的工作环境极其恶劣。

the dark ages /ðə 'dɑːk, ɛdʒɪz; ðə 'dɑːk, ɛɪdʒɪz/ [n phrase] use this to talk about a society, system, or way of thinking that is extremely old-fashioned, especially in its social attitudes 黑暗时代 [指社会、制度或思想方式极其落后]: *Huge amounts of aid will be needed if this society is ever to drag itself out of the dark ages.* 这个社会若要脱离落后的状态便需要大量的援助。| *My brother still doesn't like the idea of having a woman boss – he's stuck in the dark ages!* 我哥哥还是不喜欢有女上司——他的思想太落伍了!

8 old-fashioned in a pleasant way

古老而令人愉快的

- ▶ old-fashioned
- ▶ quaint

old-fashioned /ˌɒld 'fæʃənd; ˌɔːld 'fæʃənd/ [adj] old-fashioned in a way that reminds you of nice things in the past 旧式的, 老派的: *The town has a lovely old-fashioned charm about it.* 这小镇有一种古朴的韵味。| *He was a nice, old-fashioned gentleman who would hold open the door for you or offer to carry your bags.* 他是一位友善的老派绅士, 会给你开门或主动帮你拎袋子。| **good old-fashioned good** *old-fashioned home cooking* 美味老派的家常菜

quaint /kwent; kweɪnt/ [adj] old-fashioned and unusual, but attractive and interesting – use this about small buildings or places, or about customs and beliefs [建筑物、地方、习俗、思想等] 古老而奇特的; 古色古香的: *We stayed in a quaint little fishing village in Cornwall.* 我们住在康沃尔一个古色古香的小渔村里。| *quaint country cottages* 古雅乡间别墅 | *Stigler scoffed at the quaint idea of university as a place where a professor and a small group of students can sit in a study and discuss great thoughts.* 有些人认为, 大学是教授带着几名学生坐在书房里讨论伟大思想的地方。施蒂格勒对这种奇特的想法嗤之以鼻。

once

on one occasion in the past 过去有一次

RELATED WORDS 相关词

- ▶ at once 马上 see 参见 **immediately**
- ▶ at once, at the same time 同时 see 参见 **time (16)**
- ▶ once again/once more 再一次 see 参见 **again**
- ▶ see also 另见 **past**

- ▶ once
- ▶ one time
- ▶ on one occasion
- ▶ at one stage
- ▶ at one point
- ▶ one day

once /wʌns; wʌnz/ [adv] 一次, 一回: *They had met once on holiday, so they knew each other slightly.* 他们度假的时候见过一面, 所以彼此有点认识。| *She once called me a liar and I've never forgiven her.* 她有一次说我是骗子, 我一直没有原谅她。| *I remember once it snowed on my birthday, and I was so excited.* 记得有一次我生日那天正好下雪, 我多么兴奋啊。

one time /ˌwʌn 'taɪm; ˌwʌn 'taɪm/ [adv] spoken once

【口】有一次: *I remember coming home from school one time and finding we'd been burgled.* 我记得有一次放学回家发现家里被盗了。| *One time we went out fishing on the lake at night.* 有一次, 我们夜里到湖上去钓鱼。

on one occasion /ən 'wʌn ə keɪʒən; ɒn 'wʌn ə keɪʒən/ [adv] use this to give an example of when something you are talking about happened, especially when it is a particularly interesting or extreme example 有一次〔尤用于谈到一件有趣或特别的事情〕: *On one occasion, she rang his home and a strange woman answered.* 有一次, 她打电话到他家里, 接电话的是一个陌生的女人。| *She had some pretty frightening experiences. On one occasion her jeep was hijacked by a group of armed soldiers.* 她有过几次可怕的经历。有一回, 她的吉普车被一群武装士兵劫持了。

at one stage /ət 'wʌn ,stedʒ; ət 'wʌn ,stedʒ/ [adv] at one time during a period of time, process, or event in the past 有一段时间: *I dieted for many years, and at one stage I weighed only 71 kg.* 我节食了好多年, 有一段时间体重只有 71 公斤。| *It was a terrible winter. At one stage all the roads to the village were blocked by snow.* 那个冬天糟透了, 有一段时间通往村里的所有道路都被大雪封锁了。| *At one stage in the match, he was trailing by three games, but he managed to fight back.* 比赛中有一段时间他落后三局, 但他最终反败为胜。

at one point /ət 'wʌn ,pɔɪnt; ət 'wʌn ,pɔɪnt/ [adv] at one time during an activity or period of time in the past [过去某项活动或某段时间中] 有一刻: *At one point in the interview, he seemed close to tears.* 访问中有一刻他差点落下眼泪。| *'You play the piano very well,' I remember Mrs Saito remarking at one point.* “你钢琴弹得非常好。”我记得斋藤夫人有一次这样说道。| *I had several narrow escapes during the war, at one point just missing death when my plane was shot down.* 战争中我几次死里逃生, 有一次我的飞机被击落, 我差点送命。

one day /wʌn 'deɪ; wʌn 'deɪ/ [adv] on a day in the past - use this especially when the exact day does not matter and you are telling the story of what happened [过去] 有一天〔尤指确切的日期不重要〕: *I was sitting eating my breakfast one day when the telephone rang.* 有一天我正坐着吃早餐, 电话铃响了。| *One day when we had nothing else to do, we went down to the river for a swim.* 有一天我们没有其他事可做, 就到河里去游泳。| *He used to come and go, then one day he went away and never came back.* 他过去总是去了又来, 可后来有一天他走了就再也没回来过。

only

RELATED WORDS 相关词

► see also 另见 **few/not many, limit**

1 only one, or only a small number
只有一个, 或只有少数

- only
- just
- all
- nothing but
- one
- lone
- solitary
- sole
- exclusively

only /'ɒnli; 'əʊnli/ [adj/adv] only one person or thing,

or only a small number of people or things, and not anyone or anything else 唯一的; 只有: *There was only one dress that she really liked.* 只有一条裙子她是真的喜欢的。| *Only rich people were able to travel abroad in those days.* 那个时候只有富人才能出国旅游。| *You can only take one piece of hand baggage onto the plane.* 你只能带一件手提行李上飞机。| *You get only two chances - if you fail the exam twice you can't take it again.* 你只有两次机会——两次还考不及格的话就不能补考了。| *the only person/thing/place etc* *She's the only woman I've ever loved.* 她是我唯一爱过的女人。| *be only for sb* (only one person or group can use something) 只供某人(使用): *These seats are only for first class passengers.* 这些座位只给头等舱的乘客坐。

just /dʒʌst; dʒɔːst/ [adv] especially spoken only one person, thing, type, or group, or only a small number of them, especially when this is surprising [尤口] 只有, 只是〔尤表示吃惊〕: *'Were there a lot of people there?' 'No, just me and David.'* “那里有很多人吗?” “没有, 只有我和戴维。”| *He started his own small shop - at first just selling newspapers, then books and magazines.* 他自己开了一家小店——初时只卖报纸, 后来卖书和杂志。| *'Does everyone have to wear uniform?' 'No, just the first year students.'* “每个人都得穿校服吗?” “不用, 只有一年级学生要穿。”

all /ɔːl; ɔːl/ [pron] the only thing or things, especially when this is disappointing, annoying, or surprising 一切, 全部〔尤表示令人失望、讨厌或吃惊〕: *All Kevin ever talks about is football.* 凯文的话题全都是足球。| *We were really hungry, but all we could find was some stale bread.* 我们很饿, 但是能找到的只有一些变味的面包。| *All I wanted was a bit of sympathy.* 我所需要的只是一点点同情。

nothing but /'nʌθɪŋ bʌt; 'nʌθɪŋ bʌt/ use this especially when you feel disappointed, annoyed, or surprised that something is the only thing there is or the only thing someone does 只有, 只是〔尤表示失望、不高兴或惊讶〕: *There was nothing but salad to eat.* 除了沙拉没有东西可吃。| *They did nothing but argue for the whole journey.* 他们一路上就只有吵架。

one /wʌn; wʌn/ [determiner] **one thing/person/time/problem etc** *the one person, thing etc and no others* - use this to emphasize that there really is only one person or thing of this type 唯一的(东西/人/一次/问题等〔用于强调〕): *the one thing/person/time/problem etc* *She was the one friend that I could trust.* 她是我唯一可以信任的朋友。| *The one thing I don't like about my car is the colour.* 关于我的车, 我不喜欢的地方就是它的颜色。| *The one time I forgot my umbrella was the day it rained.* 我只有一次忘了带伞, 那天恰巧下雨了。| *sb's one regret/friend/mistake etc* *My one regret is that I never told Brad how I felt.* 我唯一的遗憾是没有把我的感受告诉布拉德。

lone /lɒn; laʊn/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前] being the only one, when usually you would expect there to be more - used in newspapers and literature 唯一的; 单独的, 独自的〔一般指希望会有更多时; 用于报纸上和文学作品〕: *A lone gunman burst into his house and shot him dead.* 一名独行的持枪歹徒闯进他的屋子, 开枪打死了他。| *Out of the stillness, a lone bird began to sing.* 一只鸟儿唱起了歌, 打破了寂静。

solitary /'sɒlətəri; 'sɒljətəri/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前] **a solitary person, tree, building etc** is the only one you can see in a place, and may therefore seem a little lonely or sad 唯一的; 孤零零的: *A soli-*

tary light shone in the street. 街上只亮着孤零零的一盏灯。| *There was one solitary hotel left standing after the earthquake.* 地震过后只有一家旅馆没有倒下。| *I could see a solitary figure outlined against the horizon.* 我看到地平线上出现一个孤单的身影。

sole /sɒl; səʊl/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 formal the only person, thing etc, especially when you would expect there to be more or expect it to be different 【正式】唯一的, 仅有的 (尤指希望还有更多或有不同时): *Everyone ignored my sole contribution to the conversation.* 就我一个人在说话, 大家都不理睬我。| **the sole person/thing etc** *In many households, the woman is the sole breadwinner* (=the only person who has a job). 在许多家庭中, 女人是唯一挣钱养家的人。| **with the sole intention/objective/aim of doing sth** *I think he came here with the sole intention of causing trouble.* 我觉得他来这里唯一的目的就是捣乱。| **sb's sole concern/objective etc** *NASA's sole concern was the safety of the astronauts.* 美国国家航空航天局唯一关心的是宇航员的安全。

exclusively /ɪk'sklusɪvli; ɪk'sklusɪvli/ [adv] made of, including, or involving only one thing or group, especially something special or something that is of good quality 专一地; 专门地 (尤指特别的或质量好的东西): *This shop sells clothes made exclusively of Indian materials.* 这家商店出售专用印度布料做的衣服。| *The office staff are almost exclusively female.* 这个办公室的职员几乎清一色全是女性。

2 a surprisingly small price/number/amount 价格出奇地低, 数量出奇地少

- ▶ only
- ▶ just
- ▶ is that all?
- ▶ a mere
- ▶ no more than

only /ɒnli; ʔɒnli/ [adv] use this to say that a number, amount, price, size etc is surprisingly small 只有, 才: *I got these four chairs for only \$99.* 我买这四把椅子才99美元。| *We only have a very small garden.* 我们只有一个很小的花园。| *'Is it far?'* 'No, it's only a mile away.' “远吗?” “不远, 只有一英里路。” | *She was only 17 when she got married.* 她结婚时才17岁。

just /dʒʌst; dʒʌst/ [adv] only a small amount, number, period of time etc, especially when this is surprising and good 只有, 仅仅 (尤表示惊喜): *There is a beautiful park just 300 metres from the busiest shopping street.* 离最繁华的商业街只有300米远的地方有一个漂亮的公园。| *It took the firefighters just three minutes to arrive.* 消防员只用了三分钟就赶到了。| *His car hit a wall, but he escaped with just cuts and bruises.* 他的汽车撞到了墙上, 不过他只是受了点轻伤。| **just a little** also 又作 **just a bit** British spoken (=only a small amount, number etc) 【英口】只是一点: *'Do you take milk?'* 'Just a little, please.' “你要加奶吗?” “只加一点点, 谢谢。”

is that all? /ɪz, ðæt ʔɔ:l/ spoken say this when you are surprised because you expected a number, price etc to be higher 【口】就这些吗?: *'The tickets are \$10.'* 'Is that all?' “票价一共十美元。” “就这点?” | *Is that all the money you've got?* 你就只有这点钱吗?

a mere /ə ˈmɪr; ə ˈmɪə/ [adv] use this to talk about something that is only a small amount or figure, or is lower than you would expect 仅仅, 只不过: **a mere £50/three days/16% etc** *You can now buy computers from a mere £300.* 现在只要300英镑就能买一台电脑

了。| *The crossword took him a mere six and a half minutes.* 这个填字游戏只花了他六分半钟。

no more than /nə ˈmɔː ɒn; nəʊ ˈmɔː ɒn/ use this to emphasize that something is small, unimportant, difficult to notice etc 只不过 (用于强调): *We were standing no more than 10 yards away from the scene of the crime and we didn't realize it.* 我们站的地方离案发现场仅仅十码远, 但我们却不知道。| *David watched the car drive slowly away, until it was no more than a speck in the distance.* 戴维目送汽车缓缓开走, 直到它成了远处的一小点。

3 for one reason only and no other 只有一个原因, 没有其他

- ▶ only
- ▶ just
- ▶ merely
- ▶ purely

only /ɒnli; ʔɒnli/ [adv] for only one reason or purpose, and not for any others – use this especially when explaining why someone does something 只是, 只因为: *She only married him for his money.* 她嫁给他只是为了钱。| *Ms Walker said she only started stealing because her children were hungry.* 沃克女士说她是因为孩子挨饿才开始偷东西的。

just /dʒʌst; dʒʌst/ [adv] especially spoken only – use this when explaining why someone does something 【尤口】只是: *I think she just wanted someone to talk to.* 我想她只是想找个人说话。| *I didn't mean to interfere – I was just trying to help.* 我并不是想插手——我只是想帮个忙。| **just because** *Just because he looked at them in the wrong way, they beat him up and stole his money.* 他只是看了看他们, 他们觉得不顺眼就痛打了他一顿, 还拿了他的钱。

merely /ˈmɪrli; ˈmɪəli/ [adv] formal use this to emphasize that you are doing something only for the reason you say, and not for any other reason, especially when someone seems annoyed or upset 【正式】只是, 仅仅是 (用于强调, 尤某人显得烦恼或生气时): *The committee does not blame any individual; we are merely trying to find out how the accident happened.* 委员会并不是要指责任何人, 我们只是想找出事故的起因。| *You are not there to teach, but merely to supervise the children.* 你去不是为了教书, 你只要管好孩子们就行。

purely /ˈpjʊrli; ˈpjʊəli/ [adv] for one reason or purpose only, and not involving anything else 纯粹地; 仅仅 (出于一个原因或目的): *What we have is a purely business arrangement.* 我们有的是纯粹的商业协议。| *Most plants are planted purely for decoration.* 大多数植物都是为了装饰才种的。

4 not particularly important, special, or interesting 并不特别重要、特殊或有趣

- ▶ only/just
- ▶ merely
- ▶ nothing else
- ▶ mere
- ▶ nothing but/no more than

only/just /ɒnli, dʒʌst; ʔɒnli, dʒʌst/ [adv] use this to emphasize that someone or something is not particularly important, special, or interesting 只是, 只不过 (用于强调): *Don't ask me – I'm only the cleaner.* 不要问我——我只是个清洁工。| *'What's for dinner?'* 'Just pasta – nothing exciting.' “晚饭有什么?” “只有意大利面——没什么特别的。” | **only/just another** *It's just another one of those daytime talk shows.* 那不是另一个白天的清谈节目。

merely /ˈmɪrli; ˈmɪəli/ [adv] formal use this to empha-

size that someone or something is not really important or special, although they may seem to be [正式] 只不过, 只是 [用于强调]: *The President's position is merely ceremonial; it is the Chancellor who holds real power.* 总统的职位只是形式上的, 掌实权的才是总理。| *I wondered if the girl had meant more to him than being merely a casual friend.* 我不知道这女孩是不是和他有进一步的关系, 还是只是他的一位普通朋友。

nothing else /ˈnʌθɪŋ ˈels; ˈnʌθɪŋ ˈels/ [pron] only that, and not anything more important, more valuable, or more useful 没有别的, 只是: *She sees him as a friend and nothing else.* 她只把他当成朋友, 没有别的。| **if nothing else** *If nothing else the meeting serves as a useful way of getting everyone's ideas together.* 这次会议即使没有别的作用, 起码也可把大家的意见集合起来。

mere /mɪr; mɪə/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 only - use especially when you do not expect very much from the thing you are describing, or you think it is unimportant 仅仅, 只不过 [尤用于表示对所描述的事物期望不是很高或认为它不重要]: *How can you expect him to understand? He's a mere child.* 你怎能指望他理解呢? 他只不过是孩子。| *There have been reports that she is going to resign, but it's mere speculation at the moment.* 有报道说她准备辞职, 不过目前这仅仅是一种猜测。| *The mere mention of Ronan's name made her heart beat faster.* 只要提到罗南的名字, 她就会心跳加快。

nothing but/no more than /ˈnʌθɪŋ bʌt, no ˈmɔː ðən; ˈnʌθɪŋ bʌt, nəʊ ˈmɔː ðən/ use this about someone or something that is not nearly as good, special, interesting etc as they seem to be or pretend to be 只不过是: *They say they're a moral, religious regime, but in fact they're nothing but a bunch of bullies and thugs.* 他们自称是一个有道德的宗教政权, 但事实上他们不过是一群欺压百姓的暴徒。| *As far as I can see, this proposal is no more than an attempt to disguise many of the mistakes management have made in the past.* 在我看来, 这个提议只是想让管理层掩饰他们过去所犯的错误。

5 belonging or relating to only one thing, person, or group 只属于一个物件、人或团体, 或只与一个物件、人或团体有关的

- ▶ only
- ▶ just
- ▶ be limited/restricted to
- ▶ be confined to
- ▶ be unique to
- ▶ be peculiar to
- ▶ exclusive

only /ˈɒnli; ˈəʊnli/ [adv] 只, 只有: *The bee orchid is a rare plant normally only found in Mediterranean climates.* 蜂兰是稀有植物, 一般只生长在地中海气候里。| *women/men/staff etc only* *Women only swimming sessions are held every Thursday.* 只供女士游泳的专场设在每周四。| *only for High impact aerobics* *is only for people who are extremely fit.* 高冲击有氧操只适合体格非常强健的人。

just /dʒʌst; dʒʌst/ [adv] only affecting a particular group, place, time etc 只 [影响某一群人、某个地方、时间等]: *It is a disease which affects just male children.* 这种疾病只发生在男童身上。| *Sam Mendes is highly regarded, not just in the UK.* 萨姆·门德斯备受尊敬, 不只限于英国。| *+ for* *This class is just for beginners.* Why don't you try the class next door? 这个班只 for 初学者而设, 你为什么不到隔壁班去看看呢?

be limited/restricted to /bi ˈlɪmɪtɪd, rɪˈstrɪktɪd

tu; bi: ˈlɪmɪtɪd, rɪˈstrɪktɪd tu:/ [v phrase] if something is limited to or is restricted to someone or something, it has been officially decided that only particular groups can do it or use it, or that it can only happen in particular places or situations 限于 [某人或某事物]: *Access to the files is limited to management.* 只有管理层才能接触这些文件。| *The cultivation of rice has to be restricted to areas of high rainfall.* 稻米只能在降雨量高的地区种植。

be confined to /bi kənˈfaɪnd tu; bi: kənˈfaɪnd tu:/ [v phrase] to affect or happen to only one group of people, or in only one place or time 局限于 [某一群体、地点或时间]: *So far, fighting has been confined to the capital city.* 到目前为止只有首都都在打仗。| *ME or 'Yuppie Flu', is not just confined to people in high-powered, well-paid jobs.* 慢性疲劳综合征 (又称“雅皮感冒”) 并不仅仅局限于高职位、高薪金人士。

be unique to /bi juːˈnɪk tu; bi: juːˈnɪk tu:/ [v phrase] if an unusual or rare quality or characteristic is unique to a particular thing, person, place etc, only that thing, person, or place has it (不同寻常或少见的品质或特点) 为…所独有: *This type of tapestry work is unique to the region.* 这一类挂毯是该地区特有的。| *Each set of genes is unique to the individual.* 每一组基因都是各人特有的。— **uniquely** [adv] *There's something uniquely English about the scene.* 这个场面具有英国特色。

be peculiar to /bi prɪˈkjuːljə tu; bi: prɪˈkjuːliə tu:/ [v phrase] to belong very definitely to one particular person, place, period of time etc and not to any other 为…所特有: *This way of grinding corn is peculiar to North American Indians.* 这种磨面粉的方法是北美印第安人所特有的。| *a gesture peculiar to himself* 他独有的一个手势 — **peculiarly** [adv] *a peculiarly South African phenomenon* (=it is only found in South Africa) 南非特有的一种现象

exclusive /ɪkˈsklʊsrɪv; ɪkˈskluːsrɪv/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 use this to describe something that only particular people have the advantage of having, doing, or using 独有的; 独享的; 专用的: *There will be exclusive coverage of the championship on Channel 5.* 第五频道将独家报道这项锦标赛。| *The recent takeover gave Raftery exclusive control of the company.* 最近一次收购使拉佛蒂取得了对该家公司的专控权。| *Your password gives you exclusive access to your personal computer files.* 你设置了密码, 就只有你一个人可以存取自己的个人电脑文件。— **exclusively** [adv] *Certain areas of the club are reserved exclusively for members.* 会所的某些地方是专为会员预留的。

on/on top of

RELATED WORDS 相关词

- ▶ switch on 打开电源 see 参见 **switch on or off**
- ▶ on a particular subject 关于某一主题 see 参见 **about**
- ▶ on a particular day 在某一天 see 参见 **time (4)**
- ▶ see also 另见 **top, above, up, under/below**

1 on or on top of something 在某物上面或在某物之上

- ▶ on
- ▶ on top of
- ▶ onto
- ▶ over

on /ʌn; ɒn/ [prep] on the surface of something in the…上:

Richard put the letter down on the table. 理查德把信放在桌子上。| Neil Armstrong was the first person ever to set foot on the Moon. 尼尔·阿姆斯特朗是第一个登上月球的人。| There weren't enough chairs so I had to sit on the floor. 椅子不够, 我只好席地而坐。| Four bottles of wine were standing on the shelf. 架子上放着四瓶酒。

on top of /ʌn 'tɒp ɒv; ɒn 'tɒp ɒv/ [prep] on the highest part of something tall in...顶上: On top of the church was a large illuminated cross. 教堂顶上是一个巨大的发光十字架。| The plane crashed on top of Sugarbush Mountain, in Vermont. 飞机在佛蒙特州舒格布什山顶失事。| **one on top of the other** (=in a pile) 一个一个地叠成一堆: Joey stacked the crates one on top of the other. 乔伊把那些板条箱一个个叠起来。

onto /'ɒntu; 'ɒntu:/ [prep] into a position on the surface of something 到...之上: Nancy walked onto the stage and took the microphone in her hand. 南希走上舞台接过麦克风。| Spoon the mixture onto the top of the cake and spread it evenly. 用匙把混合料舀到蛋糕上面均匀地涂开。

over /'ʊvə; 'əʊvə/ [prep] on something and covering it 覆盖在...上面: There was a white sheet over the victim's body. 受害者的尸体上盖着一块白布。| She wore a coat over her sweater. 她在毛衣外面穿了件外套。| **put/lay/throw sth over sth** She put a blanket over the child's legs to keep him warm. 她给孩子腿上盖了块毯子, 使他暖和。| **all over** (=on all parts of something) 到处: He spilled beer all over my feet. 他把啤酒都洒在我脚上。| There were toys all over the floor. 地上到处是玩具。

2 to be on the surface of water 在水面上

▶ float

▶ afloat

float /flot; fləʊt/ [v l] to be supported on the surface of water by the water itself 漂; 浮: Ice is less dense than water, which is why it floats. 冰的密度小于水, 所以会浮在水上。| **float in the water** Annie was floating on her back in the water. 安妮脸朝上地浮在水上。| They could see something pale and white floating in the water. 他们看到一个灰白色的东西在水中漂浮。| **float on water/the surface/the river etc** a cup of coffee with black bits floating on the surface 上面浮着些黑点的一杯咖啡 | **+ along/down etc** The empty boat floated off down the river. 那空空的小船随着河水漂走了。— **floating** [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 Floating plants are useful because they shade the surface of the water. 浮水植物有助荫蔽水面。| a massive floating platform 大型浮台

afloat /ə'flot; ə'fləʊt/ [adj] not before noun 不用于名词前 [adv] be/stay/keep afloat to stay on the surface of water without sinking 浮在水面上: I moved my hands and feet slightly to stay afloat. 我轻轻摆动手脚使自己浮在水面上。| Those in the water tried to hold on to the boats that were still afloat. 那些掉在水里的人拼命想攀住仍未下沉的船只。

on time

RELATED WORDS 相关词

opposite 反义词: —————late

▶ see also 另见 time, late, early

1 happening or arriving at the arranged time 在安排好的时间发生或到达

▶ on time

▶ right on time

▶ bang/dead on time

▶ promptly/

punctually

▶ on cue

▶ on the dot

on time /ʌn 'taɪm; ɒn 'taɪm/ [adv] 准时, 按时: The trains don't always arrive on time. 火车并不总是准时到达。| The company will lose money if the work isn't completed on time. 如果这项工作没有按时完成, 公司就要赔钱。| Did Philip pay up on time? 菲利普按时还钱了吗? | **+ for** I hate not being on time for class. 我讨厌上课迟到。

right on time /raɪt ʌn 'taɪm; raɪt ɒn 'taɪm/ [adv] exactly on time 非常准时; 分秒不差: Gary turned up right on time, holding a big bouquet of flowers. 加里捧着一大束鲜花, 一分不差地准时到达。| Ah, Mrs Shields, you're right on time! 啊, 希尔德夫人, 你来得正好准时!

bang/dead on time /bæŋ, 'ded ʌn 'taɪm; bæŋ, 'ded ʌn 'taɪm/ [adv] British informal exactly on time 【英, 非正式】非常准时: The baby arrived on the 16th—bang on time! 婴儿在16日出生——非常准时! | He looked at his watch. He was dead on time. 他看了看表。他是十分准时的。

promptly/punctually /ˈprɒmptli, 'pʌŋktʃuəli; 'prɒmptli, 'pʌŋktʃuəli/ [adv] if you do something arranged to do it 准时地: Linda always pays her rent promptly on the 1st of the month. 琳达总是在每个月的1号准时交房租。| Loretta arrived punctually at her office the next day at ten o'clock. 第二天10点钟洛蕾塔准时回到办公室。

on cue /ʌn 'kju; ɒn 'kju:/ [adv] if you do something on cue, you do it exactly at the moment when other people expect you to do it 恰好在这时候: Jim told one of his terrible jokes and everyone laughed on cue. 吉姆说了个很蹩脚的笑话, 在适当的时候大家都笑了。| **as if on cue** "Ashley should be here soon," said Jo, and as if on cue, there was a knock at the door. “阿什利很快就到。”乔说。恰好在这时候, 有人像得了信号一样敲门了。| **right/bang on cue** We were looking out over the sea when, right on cue, the dolphins appeared. 我们放眼向大海望去, 就在这个时候海豚出现了。

on the dot /ʌn ðə 'dɒt; ɒn ðə 'dɒt/ [adv] at 6.30/ten o'clock/seven etc on the dot at 6.30, ten o'clock etc exactly 正好在6点半/10点钟/7点钟等: He gets annoyed if his lunch isn't ready at one o'clock on the dot. 如果午饭没有在一点钟准时做好, 他就会生气。| I expect you to arrive at 7.30 on the dot. 我希望你在7点半准时到达。

2 someone who is always on time 某人总是准时到达或做事情

▶ punctual

punctual /ˈpʌŋktʃuəl; 'pʌŋktʃuəl/ [adj] someone who is punctual always arrives or does things when they are supposed to 准时的, 守时的: Dinner is served at seven; please try to be punctual. 7点用晚餐, 请尽量准时。| Our clients are usually punctual—you would be too if you were paying \$10 a minute. 我们的顾客一般都很准时——如果要你每分钟付十美元, 你也会准时的。— **punctuality** /ˌpʌŋktʃuːələti; 'pʌŋktʃuːələti/ [n U] Punctuality is not one of my strong points. I must

admit. 守时不是我的优点, 这一点我必须承认。| *Cadets are taught discipline, neatness and punctuality.* 军校学员要学习守纪、整洁和守时。

3 when something happens before it is too late 某事及时发生

- ▶ in time
- ▶ just in time
- ▶ in the nick of time
- ▶ not a moment too soon
- ▶ at the last minute
- ▶ at the eleventh hour
- ▶ catch
- ▶ cut it fine
- ▶ before it's too late

in time /in 'taɪm; in 'taɪm/ [adv] 及时, 来得及: *David said he'd take me to the concert, if he's home in time.* 戴维说如果他能及时回家, 就带我去听音乐会。| *If you don't leave enough space between your car and the car in front, you may not be able to stop in time.* 如果你的车没有跟前面的车保持足够的距离, 就有可能无法及时刹车。| **+ to do sth** Don't worry, I'll be back in time to cook dinner. 别急, 我来得及赶回来做饭的。| *She's hoping to be out of hospital in time to celebrate her birthday at home.* 她希望能及时出院回家过生日。| **+ for** Do you think you'll be fit in time for Saturday's race? 你觉得你能及时恢复健康参加星期六的比赛吗?

just in time /dʒʌst ɪn 'taɪm; dʒʌst ɪn 'taɪm/ [adv] happening or done in time, but almost too late 刚刚来得及: *She put her foot on the brakes just in time.* 她的脚刚刚来得及踩在刹车上。| **+ to do sth** He got to the airport just in time to catch the flight to Madrid. 他正好及时赶到机场搭乘飞往马德里的航班。| **+ for** Come in. You're just in time for a cup of coffee. 进来吧, 刚好来喝杯咖啡。| **only just in time** British [英] *We were only just in time. A few more minutes and the bank would have been closed.* 我们来得正好, 再过几分钟银行就关门了。

in the nick of time /ɪn ðə 'nɪk əv 'taɪm; ɪn ðə 'nɪk əv 'taɪm/ [adv] informal just in time to prevent something bad from happening – often used in stories [非正式] 正是时候; 在紧要关头 (常用于讲故事): *Radio contact was established in the nick of time and we managed to transmit a message to the ship.* 无线电联络在最后一刻接上了, 我们设法向船上发送了一份电文。| **just in the nick of time** *She escaped from her smoke-filled home just in the nick of time.* 她正好在最后关头从浓烟弥漫的家中逃了出来。

not a moment too soon /nɒt ə 'məʊmənt tuː 'suːn; nɒt ə 'məʊmənt tuː 'suːn/ [adv] just in time to prevent something very bad from happening 差点儿来不及 [防止坏事发生]: *The ambulance finally arrived, not a moment too soon.* 救护车终于来了, 差点儿就来不及。

at the last minute /ət ðə 'læst 'mɪnɪt; ət ðə 'læst 'mɪnɪt/ [adv] if something happens at the last minute, it happens at the latest possible time, just before it is too late 在最后一刻: *An American businessman stepped in at the last minute to rescue the company.* 一位美国商人在最后一刻介入, 拯救了公司。| *Realizing its error at the last minute, the magazine just managed to correct the offending headline.* 杂志社在最后一刻发现错误, 及时更正了这个极具冒犯性的标题。

at the eleventh hour /ət ðɪ 'levənθ 'aʊə; ət ðɪ 'levənθ 'aʊə/ [adv] if something happens at the eleventh hour, it happens at the latest possible time, just before it is too late – use this when you had almost given up hoping that something would happen 在最后一刻 (用于表示差一点放弃希望): *War was averted*

at the eleventh hour when both sides agreed to talks. 双方在最后一刻同意和谈, 避免了战争。| **eleventh-hour** [adjective] before noun 仅用于名词前 *Fernandez waits on Death Row, hoping for an eleventh-hour reprieve.* 费尔南德斯在监狱的死囚区里等待着, 希望在最后一刻获得缓刑。

catch /kætʃ/ kætʃ/ [v T] to manage to do something, talk to someone, see something etc just before it is too late 及时赶上 [做某事、与某人说话、看某物等]: *I managed to catch her just as she was leaving the office.* 我最终在她正要离开办公室的时候追上了她。| **catch the post** British (=post letters etc in time for them to be collected that day) [英] 赶上收信的时间寄信 *The letters were all addressed and stamped, and there was still plenty of time to catch the post.* 这些信都已写好地址贴上邮票, 现在还有足够的时间赶上邮局的收信时间。| **catch the news/a TV programme etc** *She was rushing to catch her favorite show on TV.* 她急匆匆地赶着去看她最喜欢的电视节目。

cut it fine British [英] /cut it close American [美] /kʌt ɪt 'faɪn, kʌt ɪt 'kloʊs; kʌt ɪt 'faɪn, kʌt ɪt 'kloʊs/ [v phrase] to have very little time left before you have to be somewhere or do something, so that you are almost late 时间抓得很紧张: *Kelly had 10 minutes to reach the studio – even in normal traffic that was cutting it close.* 凯利只有十分钟的时间赶去工作室——即使交通正常, 时间也是很紧的。| **cut it a bit fine** *You're cutting it a bit fine aren't you? The show starts in 2 minutes.* 你把时间掐得太紧了? 演出两分钟后就要开始了。| **cut it pretty close** *We cut it pretty close – we only had 30 minutes to get to the airport.* 我们把时间掐得很紧, 只有30分钟的时间赶去机场。

before it's too late /bɪ'fɔːr ɪts tuː 'leɪt; bɪ'fɔːr ɪts tuː/ 'leɪt/ use this to tell or warn someone to do something now in order to prevent something bad from happening that they will not be able to change later 趁来得及, 免得太晚: *You'd better get that letter back from her somehow, before it's too late.* 你最好及早从她那里把信拿回来。| *We are urging the government to stop the bombing now, before it's too late.* 我们在敦促政府现在就停止轰炸, 以免为时太晚。

4 to finish a piece of work within the time that is allowed for it 在期限内完成一项工作

- ▶ meet a deadline
- ▶ on schedule

meet a deadline /mɪt ə 'dedlaɪn; mɪt ə 'dedlaɪn/ [v phrase] to finish some work within the time that you have been allowed to do it, especially when it is very important that it is done by that time 如期完成: *Journalists have to work very quickly in order to meet their deadlines.* 记者必须手脚勤快才能如期完成任务。| *Without extra help, it's going to be very difficult to meet the Friday deadline.* 如果不增加人手来帮忙, 很难如期在星期五之前完成工作。

on schedule /ən 'skedʒul; ɒn 'fedʒu:l/ [adj/adv] if a piece of work, especially a piece of work that continues for a long time, is finished on schedule, it is done within the time that has been allowed for it to be done 按期; 按照预定时间: *The builders were lazy and failed to finish the boat on schedule.* 造船工人很懒, 未能按期把船造好。| **be on schedule** *So far we are on schedule and the project should come to an end in two months, as planned.* 到目前为止我们都是按照预定的时间工作, 所以工程应该会如期于两

个月完成。

open

RELATED WORDS 相关词

opposite 反义词: **shut**

▶ see also 另见 **fasten/unfasten, tie/untie**

1 to open a door, window, box etc

打开门、窗、箱子等

- ▶ open
- ▶ unlock
- ▶ force open
- ▶ break open
- ▶ prise open
- ▶ try
- ▶ break down
- ▶ wind down/roll down
- ▶ open up

open /'əʊən; 'əʊpən/ [v T] 打开, 开启: *It's very hot in here. Do you mind if I open the window?* 这里很热, 我开窗行吗? | *The drawer's locked - you need a key to open it.* 抽屉锁着, 你需要钥匙才能把它打开。| **open sth wide** *He opened the door wide, and gestured for me to come in.* 他把门敞开, 示意我进去。

unlock /ʌn'lɒk; ʌn'lok/ [v T] to turn the key in the lock on a door, drawer, cupboard etc so that you can open it 打开...的锁: *Unlock the door! We can't get out!* 把门锁打开! 我们出不去了! | *Which of these keys unlocks the safe?* 哪一把钥匙是开保险箱的? | *'Come and see,' Jo said, unlocking a huge iron gate.* “来看看。”乔说着, 打开一扇大铁门的锁。

force open /fɔ:s 'əʊən; fɔ:s 'əʊpən/ [v phrase] to open a drawer, window, cupboard etc by using force, often with a tool (常用工具) 强行打开; 砸开: **force sth/it open** *The door's stuck - we'll have to force it open.* 门卡住了——我们只能把它砸开了。| **force open sth** *The burglars had forced open the window with an iron bar.* 窃贼用铁棍撬开了窗子。| *It looked as though the shed had been forced open.* 小屋看来好像被人砸门进去了。

break open /brek 'əʊən; breik 'əʊpən/ [v phrase] to open a container by using force, so that it is damaged 强行打开; 砸开〔容器〕: **break open sth** *We managed to break open the crate with an axe.* 我们设法用斧头把板条箱砸开了。| **break sth/it/them open** *There's no key for the suitcase - we'll have to break it open.* 这旅行箱没有钥匙, 我们只能把它砸开。| *Gulls carry shellfish into the air, then drop them onto hard surfaces to break them open.* 海鸥把水中的贝类动物抛至空中, 然后把它们摔落在坚硬的表面上砸开。

prise open British [英] /prɪ 'əʊən/ American [美] /praɪz 'əʊən, praɪ 'əʊən; praɪz 'əʊpən, praɪ 'əʊpən/ [v phrase] to open something by forcing one part of it away from the other part, using a tool (用工具) 撬开, 撬起: **prise sth/it/them open** *All the flats were boarded up, but we managed to prise a few boards open.* 所有的公寓都用木条封了起来, 我们想办法撬开了几块木条。| **prise open sth** *Laura leaned forward to pry open the crate.* 劳拉俯下身子撬开了板条箱。| **prise the lid off** (=remove the lid to open it) 把盖子撬开 *I picked up the coffee tin and, using a knife, prised the lid off.* 我拿起咖啡罐, 用小刀把盖子撬开了。

try /traɪ; traɪ/ [v T] not in passive 不用被动态 | to **try** to open a door or window in order to see if it is locked 试

着打开〔门或窗看是否锁着〕: *I knocked, then tried the door. It was open, but the room was empty.* 我敲了敲门, 又试着推了一下。门开着, 但房间里没人。| *I went around the back to try the windows, but they were all locked.* 我绕到后面试试打开窗子, 但都锁上了。

break down /brek 'daʊn; breik 'daʊn/ [phr v T] to completely break a locked door in order to get into a room or building (把锁上的门) 砸破: **break down sth** *Firemen had to break the door down.* 消防队员不得不破门而入。| **break sth/it down** *Open the door now or we'll break it down!* 立即开门, 否则我们就砸门了!

wind down/roll down British [英] /waɪnd 'daʊn, rɒl 'daʊn; waɪnd 'daʊn, rɒl 'daʊn/ [phr v T] to open a car window, especially by turning a handle (尤转动把手) 摇下〔车窗〕: **wind/roll down sth** *The driver wound down his window and asked us the way to the stadium.* 那司机摇下车窗, 问我们体育馆怎么走。| **wind/roll sth down** *Mom, will you roll your window down a little please?* 妈妈, 你把窗子摇下来一点好吗?

open up /'əʊən 'ʌp; 'əʊpən 'ʌp/ spoken use this to tell someone to open a door [口] 开门: *Open up - it's the police!* 开门——我们是警察!

2 when a door or window opens 门或窗打开

▶ open

▶ burst/fly open

open /'əʊən; 'əʊpən/ [v I] 开, 打开: *The train doors open and close automatically.* 列车车门是自动开关的。| *The door slowly opened and a small boy entered the room.* 门慢慢打开, 一个小男孩走进了房间。| *After a short discussion with the customs officers, the gates opened and the truck moved off.* 和海关官员商量了一下之后, 大门打开, 卡车开走了。

burst/fly open /bɜ:st, flai 'əʊən; bɜ:st, flai 'əʊpən/ [v phrase] to open very suddenly - used especially in stories or descriptions 突然打开, 弹开〔尤用于讲故事或描写中〕: *Before Mr Carey could speak, the door burst open and Mr Watson rushed into the room.* 凯里先生还没来得及开口, 门砰的一声打开了, 沃森先生冲进了房间。| *Every time we go round a corner, the passenger door flies open.* 我们每转个弯, 乘客门就会弹开。

3 an open door or window 打开的门或窗

▶ open

▶ ajar

open /'əʊən; 'əʊpən/ [adj] 开着的, 打开的: *Carrie stood in front of the open window.* 卡丽站在开着的窗子前。| *The office door was open, and I could hear everything they said.* 办公室的门开着, 我们的话我全听到了。| **push/slide/kick etc sth open** *In the mirror, she saw him slide open one of his drawers.* 她镜子里看到他拉开一个抽屉。| **wide open** *Do you know you left the window wide open all night?* 你知道吗? 你让窗子一整夜都大开着。

ajar /ə'dʒɑ:; ə'dʒɑ:/ [adj] not before noun 不用在名词前 | a door that is ajar is slightly open - used in written English [门] 半开着的 (用于书面英语): *She had left her bedroom door ajar and could hear her parents talking downstairs.* 她卧室的门半开着, 所以她能听到父母在楼下说话。| **slightly ajar** *To his right was a large walk-in cupboard, its door slightly ajar.* 他右边是一个步入式的大壁橱, 橱门微微开着。

4 to open a bottle, can, jar 打开瓶子、罐头、罐子

- open ► crack open
► unscrew ► uncork

open /'ɒpən; 'əʊpən/ [v T] to open a bottle, box, or other container by removing or lifting its top or lid (打)开: Ask the waiter to open another bottle of champagne. 叫服务员再开一瓶香槟。| A little gadget that helps you to open jars 开罐子用的小东西

unscrew /ʌn'skru; ʌn'skru:/ [v T] to remove the top or lid of a bottle or container by turning it 旋开(容器的盖子): Robyn unscrewed a jar of moisturiser and smoothed it over her face. 罗宾旋开一罐润肤霜, 把润肤霜均匀地涂在脸上。| Pills are stored in containers with tops that are difficult for children to unscrew. 药片装在小孩子不容易打开的容器里。

crack open /kræk 'ɒpən; kræk 'əʊpən/ [phr v T] to open a bottle of alcohol 打开(一瓶酒): **crack open sth** Let's crack open a bottle of champagne. 我们来开一瓶香槟吧。| **crack sth/it open** We cracked a few cans of beer open and sat down to watch the game. 我们开了几罐啤酒, 坐下来看比赛。

uncork /ʌn'kɔrk; ʌn'kɔ:k/ [v T] to open a bottle of wine by removing the cork. The cork is a piece of wood which is put in the top of the bottle 拔去(瓶子的)塞子: Ray uncorked the bottle and offered me a glass of wine. 雷拔去瓶塞, 给我倒了一杯葡萄酒。

5 to open a packet or something that is folded or rolled 打开包裹, 打开折起或卷起的物品

- open ► unfold
► unwrap ► unroll

open /'ɒpən; 'əʊpən/ [v T] 打开: Aren't you going to open your letter? 你不准备拆信吗? | Judy opened another pack of cigarettes. 朱迪又打开了一包香烟。| When I received the parcel, it had already been opened. 我收到包裹的时候, 它已经被打开了。

unwrap /ʌn'ræp; ʌn'ræp/ [v T] to open a package by removing the paper that is wrapped around it 打开, 拆开[包装]: I just love unwrapping Christmas presents! 我就喜欢拆开圣诞礼物! | Sarah sat down and unwrapped her sandwiches. 萨拉坐下来, 打开三明治的包装。

unfold /ʌn'fɔld; ʌn'fɔ:ld/ [v T] to open something that was folded, such as a piece of paper or cloth 展开; 摊开[一张纸或一块布等]: They unfolded the tablecloth and set out the picnic. 他们摊开台布, 摆出野餐的食物。| The receipt had been folded and unfolded so many times that it was almost in pieces. 那张收条反复地折起摊开, 打开又折起, 都快成碎片了。

unroll /ʌn'rɔl; ʌn'rɔ:ld/ [v T] to spread out something that was rolled up, so that it lies flat 展开, 铺开[卷起来的東西]: He unrolled the map and spread it on the table. 他摊开地图铺在桌子上。| While we were admiring the rugs, the shopkeeper started to unroll a splendid carpet. 我们在欣赏小地毯的时候, 店主开始铺开一卷华丽的大地毯。

6 to open your eyes or mouth 张开眼睛或嘴巴

- open your eyes/mouth ► open
 ► gaping

open your eyes/mouth /,ɒpən jur 'aiz, 'maʊθ;

,əʊpən jur 'aiz, 'maʊθ/ [v phrase] 睁开眼睛; 张开嘴巴: She opened her eyes and sat up in bed. 她睁开双眼, 在床上坐起来。| **open (your mouth) wide** The dentist told me to open my mouth a little wider. 牙医叫我再张大一点嘴巴。| **Open wide.** I need to look at the back of your throat. 张大嘴巴, 我要看看你喉咙的后部。

open /'ɒpən; 'əʊpən/ [adj] not usually before noun 一般不用于名词前 when your mouth or eyes are open 张开的: She sleeps with her eyes half open. 她睡着的时候眼睛半闭半开。| **can hardly keep your eyes open** I was so tired I could hardly keep my eyes open. 我累得眼睛都睁不开了。| **wide open** (=open as much as possible) 大开着 Ben was staring at her with his mouth wide open. 本盯着她看, 嘴巴张得大大的。

gaping /'geɪpɪŋ; 'geɪpɪŋ/ [adj] if someone's mouth is gaping, it is wide open, especially because they are very shocked or surprised (嘴巴) 张大的 (尤因震惊或惊讶): Flies crawled over the gaping mouth of the injured man. 那名受伤男子张开着嘴巴, 苍蝇在上面爬。

7 when a shop, bank, restaurant etc opens 商店、银行、餐馆等开门(营业)

- open ► open

open /'ɒpən; 'əʊpən/ [v I] if a shop, bank, restaurant etc opens at a particular time in the day, people can use it from that time (商店、银行、餐馆等) 开门, 开始营业: 'What times do the banks open?' 'Normally at around 9.30.' "银行什么时候开门?" "一般9点半开门。" | On Saturdays, the restaurant opens at 7 p.m. 星期六这家餐馆都是晚上7点开始营业的。| **open early/late** Unknown to me, the office had opened early, and all the tickets had been sold. 我不知道票房提早开门, 所有的票都卖完了。

open /'ɒpən; 'əʊpən/ [adj] not before noun 不用于名词前 if a shop, bank, restaurant etc is open, it is available for people to use (商店、银行、餐馆等) 开门的, 营业的: The World Café is open from 10 a.m. till 11 p.m. 世界咖啡馆从早上10时到晚上11时营业。

opinion

RELATED WORDS 相关词

- stop people from expressing their opinions 阻止人们表达意见 see 参见 **stop** (27)
- the opinion that people have of a person, organization etc 人们对某个人、机构等的看法 see 参见 **reputation, accept, reject, against/oppose**
- have a particular opinion 有某个想法 see 参见 **think** (8-10)
- see also 另见 **agree, support, in general, disagree, idea, moderate, extreme**

1 what you think about something 对某事的看法

- opinion ► thoughts
► what you think ► feelings
 of/about sth ► ideas
► view ► sentiment
► attitude

opinion /ə'pɪnjən; ə'pɪnjən/ [n C] 意见, 看法: Please phone in with your comments and opinions. 请来电说明你的看法。| Opinions vary widely on this matter.

在这件事上大家看法很不一样。| **+ of** *The rating a film gets reflects the opinions of our reviewers.* 一部电影的评级反映了我们影评员的观点。| **my/your/her etc opinion** *Do you really want my opinion?* 你真的要听我的意见? | *He acknowledged that he had no evidence to support his opinion.* 他承认没有证据支持自己的想法。| **+ on/about** *They have very different opinions about religion.* 他们在宗教问题上意见不一。| *Many board members said they had no opinion on Goldman's proposal.* 许多董事会成员说他们对戈德曼的提议没有意见。| **in my/our etc opinion** *In my opinion, most lawyers are overpaid.* 依我看, 大多数律师收取的报酬都太高了。| *This is, in the opinion of the critics, their best record for years.* 评论家认为这是他们几年来最出色的唱片。| **have a high/low opinion of sth/sb** (=think something or someone is good or bad) 对某事物/某人评价很高/很低 *Politicians generally have a low opinion of the press.* 政客一般对媒体评价很低。| **give/express an opinion** *About 100 people showed up to express their opinions about the project.* 大约有 100 人出席并发表了对这个项目的意见。| **ask sb's opinion** *In 10 years of teaching, I have never been asked my opinion on any matter of policy.* 从事教学十年当中, 从来没有人问过我任何政策方面的意见。| **sb is entitled to their opinion** (=say this when you disagree with someone else's opinion) 某人有权发表自己的意见 (表示不同意某人的意见) *He's entitled to his opinion, of course, but it does not give him the right to be offensive.* 他当然有权发表自己的意见, 但是这也并不代表他有权骂人。| **be of the opinion that** (=have a particular opinion) formal 【正式】认为 *The coroner was of the opinion that the man had been dead for only 24 hours.* 验尸官认为那人死亡只有 24 小时。

what you think of/about sth /ˌhwət ju ˈθɪŋk əv, əbaʊt (sth); ˌwɒt ju: ˈθɪŋk əv, əbaʊt (sth)/ [n phrase] especially spoken your opinion about something, especially when you think it is good or bad 【尤口】你对某事的看法: *What do you think of her new CD?* 她的新唱片你有什么看法? | *Tell me what you think about the design.* 告诉我你对这种设计有什么意见。| *No one ever really stops and asks kids what they think about things.* 没有人真的会停下来问问孩子他们的看法。| *Well, I know what I think, but you might not agree.* 嗯, 我有我的想法, 不过你不一定赞同。

view /vju; vju:/ [n C] your opinion about something, especially about a serious or important subject 看法, 意见, 观点 (尤指对严肃或重要事情的看法): *It is natural for children to have different views from their parents.* 孩子的想法不同于父母, 这是很自然的。| **+ that** *I don't agree with the view that longer prison sentences stop people from committing crime.* 我不赞同刑期长就能阻止人们犯罪这种观点。| **in my/his/John's etc view** *In Freud's view, people's dreams often reveal their unconscious fears.* 弗洛伊德认为, 梦境往往显示了人们潜意识中的恐惧。| **+ about/on** *Malthus will always be known mainly for his views on population.* 马尔萨斯将主要因其在人口方面的观点而一直为人们所认识。| *The survey reflected a very conservative view about what the ideal family structure should be.* 这次调查反映了人们在什么是理想的家庭结构这一问题上看法非常保守。| **express a view** *Stein was expressing the view of many fellow war veterans.* 斯坦表达的是许多参加过战争的老兵同胞的心声。| **take a view** *that Most nineteenth century scientists took the view that the universe had no purpose or meaning.* 大多数 19 世纪的科学家都认为宇

宙是虚无的。

attitude /ˈætɪtʊd; ˈætɪtʃuːd/ [n C] what you think and feel about something or someone, especially when this is shown in the way you behave towards them 态度: *I don't understand your attitude. Why don't you like her?* 我不理解你的态度。你为什么不喜欢她? | *The book explains some of the attitudes and values of the Victorians.* 这本书阐释了维多利亚时代人们的一些处世态度和价值观。| **+ to/towards** *Since the 1960s, there has been a big change in people's attitudes to sex before marriage.* 自 20 世纪 60 年代以来, 人们对婚前性行为的态度有了很大的转变。| **take the attitude that** *Officials took the attitude that the problem was not their responsibility.* 官员的态度是这个问题责任不在他们。

thoughts /θɔːts; θɔːts/ [n plural] your opinion about something, especially about what should be done about it, after you have thought about it carefully 想法 (尤指经过仔细思考): **+ about/on** *Does anyone have any thoughts or suggestions about how we should spend the money?* 我们该如何花这笔钱, 谁有什么想法或建议吗? | *I was anxious to hear his thoughts on the scenes I had written.* 我急于想听他对我的这几场戏有什么想法。| **have thoughts** *Please get back to me with any thoughts you might have on this.* 关于这个问题, 如果你有什么想法的话请来找我。

feelings /ˈfiːlɪŋz; ˈfiːlɪŋz/ [n plural] what you think about something, especially when you have very strong or angry feelings about it 看法, 想法, 感想 (尤指非常强烈或愤怒的看法): *He makes decisions without ever taking my feelings into account.* 他决定从来不考虑我的感受。| **+ about** *Kids' feelings about everything from reading to exercise are influenced by their parents.* 小孩子从阅读到运动各方面的看法都受到父母的影响。| **strong feelings** *She has very strong feelings about this election.* 她对这次选举有强烈的意见。

ideas /aɪˈdɪz; aɪˈdɪz/ [n plural] what you think about something, especially about the best way to deal with something 想法, 主意 (尤指关于做某事的最佳方法): *I'm not sure his ideas will be very popular with the voters.* 我不肯定他的主意会很受选民欢迎。| **+ about/on** *His ideas about marriage and divorce were very old-fashioned.* 他对婚姻和离婚的看法很守旧。| *I'd like your ideas on how we can improve our working relationship.* 我想听听你的意见, 看怎样改善我们的工作关系。

sentiment /ˈsentɪmənt; ˈsentɪmənt/ [n C/U] especially written an opinion, especially one that is based on emotion 【尤书面】感想, 意见, 观点 (尤指以感情为基础的意见): *The speeches were full of nationalist sentiments.* 这些演说充满了民族主义的情绪。| *Most people were outraged by the bombing, and their letters of sympathy reflected this sentiment.* 大多数人对这次爆炸事件都义愤填膺, 他们的慰问信反映了这种情绪。| **public/popular sentiment** (=what most people think) 民意 *Several meetings were held to determine what public sentiment was on the issue.* 已经召开了好几次会议以摸清公众对这一问题的意见。

2 an opinion that is influenced by the situation you are in 受所处形势影响的观点

► point of view

► viewpoint

► standpoint

► angle

► perspective

point of view /ˌpɔɪnt əv 'vjuː, ˌpɔɪnt əv 'vjuz/ [n C] what you think about something, especially when this is influenced by the situation you are in (尤指受所处情况影响的) 观点, 看法: *People seemed afraid to express a point of view that was different from the government's.* 人们好像不敢表达与政府不同的意见。| *If Allen had ever been the victim of a crime, he might have a slightly different point of view.* 如果艾伦曾经是罪案的受害人, 他的想法就可能略有不同。| **from sb's point of view** *The story is told from the daughter's point of view.* 这故事是从女儿的角度来叙述的。| *From a farmer's point of view, foxes are a nuisance.* 从农民的角度来讲, 狐狸是个麻烦。| **listen to sb's point of view** *She's always ready to listen to other people's point of view.* 她总是乐于倾听他人的意见。

viewpoint /'vju:pɔɪnt; 'vju:pɔɪnt/ [n C] a particular way of thinking about a problem or subject (考虑某问题或课题的) 角度, 观点, 看法: *We need to seriously consider all the different viewpoints on the issue.* 这个问题我们需要认真考虑各种不同的观点。| **from a historical/feminist/democratic etc viewpoint** *The book looks at the Royal family from a sociological and historical viewpoint.* 这本书从社会学和史学的角度研究王室。| **from the viewpoint of sb** *The TV series examines childhood from the viewpoints of twelve different families.* 这部电视剧从十二个不同家庭的角度来探讨儿童成长。

standpoint /'stændpɔɪnt; 'stændpɔɪnt/ [n C] a particular way of thinking about something, especially of someone who is involved in a situation or who has to make a professional judgment about it 观点, 角度, 立场, 看法 (尤指有关人士或必须作出专业判断的人的观点): **from sb's standpoint** *From the teacher's standpoint, the new tests just mean more work.* 从老师的立场看, 新的考试方法意味着更多的工作量。| **from a financial/political/literary etc standpoint** *His books have sold in the millions, but from a literary standpoint they aren't really very good.* 他的书销量达数百万册, 但是从文学角度来讲它们不算是非常杰出的作品。

angle /'æŋɡl; 'æŋɡəl/ [n C] one of a number of ways of thinking about something that should be considered when dealing with a particular problem or subject (处理某问题或课题时考虑的其中一个) 角度, 观点: *Advertisers need to find the right angle to make their product appeal to consumers.* 广告商需要找到正确的角度使产品吸引消费者。| *The article gives the reader a fresh angle on pop culture.* 这篇文章使读者以新的视角看待通俗文化。| **look at/view/examine etc sth from an angle** *Thompson says his committee has looked at the problem from every possible angle.* 汤普森说他的委员会已经各个角度考虑了这个问题。| **+ on** *They wanted an ordinary worker's angle on the new system.* 他们想知道普通工人对这个新系统的看法。

perspective /pə'spektɪv; pə'spektɪv/ [n C] a way of thinking about something which is influenced by the kind of person you are or by things that have happened to you (受个人影响或受发生在自己身上的事影响而产生的) 视角, 观点: *You believe him, but you've only heard his perspective.* 你相信他, 可是你听到的只是他的想法。| *Different people bring different perspectives and values to the workplace.* 在工作单位里, 不同的人有不同的想法和价值观。| **from sb's perspective** *Feminists say that the book was written from a male perspective.* 女权主义者认为这本书是从

男性的角度写的。| **+ on** *A prisoner has a different perspective on prison life than a guard.* 囚犯对于监狱生活的看法有别于看守员。

3 what a particular group think about something 某一群体对于某事的看法

► opinion
► thinking

► school of thought
► body of opinion

opinion /ə'pɪnjən; ə'pɪnjən/ [n U] an opinion shared by a group of people, especially a particular profession or group of people who can influence what is decided (尤指某一行业或有影响力的一群人的) 看法, 意见: **government/professional/medical etc opinion** *Medical opinion is divided as to the effectiveness of the new drug.* 对于这种新药的效用, 医学界众说纷纭。| **world opinion** *Their refusal to obey UN regulations had a major effect on world opinion.* 他们拒绝遵守联合国条例给世界舆论带来重大影响。

thinking /'θɪŋkɪŋ; 'θɪŋkɪŋ/ [n U] an opinion that a group has at a particular time, especially about the best way of doing something (某团体在某时期内的) 想法, 看法 (尤有关做某事的最佳方法): *His statements closely reflect government thinking.* 他的声明切实地反映了政府的想法。| *There has been a change in thinking in terms of the influence of diet on the disease.* 关于饮食对这种疾病的影响, 人们的看法有所改变。| **+ on** *The report goes against current thinking on what is best for working parents.* 这份报告对于上班族父母怎么做最好的观点与时下普遍的看法不符。

school of thought /'skul əv 'θɔ:t; sku:l əv 'θɔ:t/ [n phrase] an opinion shared by a group of people who have a very different way of looking at a problem or subject from that of another group of people 学派, 思想流派: *There are two schools of thought. One wants to control inflation, while the other is more interested in boosting employment.* 有两派观点, 一派希望控制通货膨胀, 另一派则更热衷于促进就业。| *According to one school of thought, the disease is caused by a genetic defect.* 有一种观点认为, 这种疾病是由基因缺陷引起的。

body of opinion /'bɒdi əv ə'pɪnjən; 'bɒdi əv ə'pɪnjən/ [n C] an opinion shared by a large group of people, that is considered to be important or that should be listened to 主流意见, 主要意见: *A significant body of opinion is strongly opposed to the new proposals.* 有相当一部分的意见都强烈反对这项新的提议。| *There is a growing body of opinion that says we should put the environment first.* 越来越多的人认为我们应该把环境放在第一位。

4 what most people think about something 大多数人对某事的看法

► public opinion/popular opinion

► consensus
► majority view

public opinion/popular opinion /'pʌblɪk ə'pɪnjən; 'pɒpjulə ə'pɪnjən; 'pʌblɪk ə'pɪnjən, 'pɒpjulə ə'pɪnjən/ [n U] what most of the people of a country think about a particular subject, idea, or problem 公众舆论; 民意: *Responding to public opinion, the government introduced new controls on guns.* 政府顺应民意, 推行了新的枪支管制措施。| *Popular opinion is quite easily swayed by the media.* 公众舆论很容易受媒体影响。| *Public opinion should not influence*

every policy decision. 公众舆论不应该影响每一项决策。| *The shooting of an intruder by a farmer has sharply divided popular opinion.* 公众对一名农民枪击非法闯入者的事件意见分歧。

consensus /kən'sensəs/ [n C/U] a basic opinion with which most of the people in a particular group agree in a general way [多数人的] 一致意见, 共识: *Events in Eastern Europe shifted popular consensus against a new generation of nuclear weapons.* 东欧发生的事件使公众转而一致反对新一代的核武器。| + **that** *There was a growing consensus that the Prime Minister should resign.* 越来越多的人认为首相应该辞职。| **consensus of opinion** *There appears to be a consensus of opinion that the pilot was not at fault.* 人们似乎普遍认为那名飞行员没有责任。

majority view /mə'dʒɔrəti ,vju; mə'dʒɔrəti ,vju:/ [n singular] what most of the people in a group or a society think about something 多数人的意见: *The majority view seems to be that we need more police officers on local streets.* 多数人的意见似乎是需要在本地的街道上增加警力。| *The mayor was quick to point out that the racist group did not represent a majority view in the community.* 市长立即指出, 种族主义群体并不代表社会上多数人的意见。

5 the official opinion of a person or group 某人或某团体的正式立场

- ▶ position
- ▶ stance
- ▶ line
- ▶ where sb stands

position /pə'zɪʃən; pə'zɪʃən/ [n C usually singular 一般用单数] what a government, political party, or a person has decided to be their official or public opinion [政府、政党或某人的] 态度, 立场: *It's important that the Socialists clarify their position before the conference.* 会议开始前, 社会党人应澄清他们的立场, 这一点很重要。| + **on** *We have made our position on disarmament perfectly clear.* 我们已经非常明确地表达了我们在裁军方面的立场。| **take a position** *She takes the position that all asylum seekers should be made welcome.* 她的立场是所有寻求庇护的人都应该受到欢迎。

line /laɪn; lɑːn/ [n C usually singular 一般用单数] the publicly stated opinion of a political party, government etc, which all their members are supposed to agree with [某一政党、政府等公开表明的] 路线, 方针: **party/government/official etc line** *The whip's job is to persuade members of his party to support the party line on issues that come before Congress.* 党鞭的任务是说服本党党员在提交国会的问题上支持党的路线。| + **on** *What's his line on abortion?* 他对堕胎持什么态度? | **take a line on sth** *There was pressure for the President to take a tough line on welfare issues.* 总统受到压力要在福利问题上采取强硬路线。

stance /stæns; stɑːns/ [n C] the publicly stated opinion of a person, group, newspaper etc towards something, especially a political matter [某人、团体、报纸等公开表明的] 立场; 态度; 观点 [尤指在政治事务上]: *The political stance of the paper means it is unlikely to report the affair in a balanced way.* 这家报纸的政治立场意味着它不大可能不偏不倚地报道这一事件。| *The official stance is that the lottery money should be used for the arts and education.* 官方的立场是奖券收入应用于艺术和教育。| + **on** *His tough stance on crime appeals to voters.* 他对罪案的强硬立场很吸引选民。| **take a stance on sth** *The council has taken a pro-growth, pro-business stance on development issues.* 政

务委员会在发展问题上采取了支持经济增长和繁荣商业的态度。

where sb stands /hwaɪ (sb) 'stændz; weə (sb) 'stændz/ the publicly stated opinion of a person or group, especially when previously this may not have been clear 某人的态度[看法] [尤指起先并不明确]: *Voters need to know where each candidate stands.* 选民需要知道每位候选人的立场。| + **on** *Where do the Democrats stand on the issue of sanctions?* 民主党在制裁问题上持什么态度?

opposite

WHAT'S HERE 本条内容

● **opposite/different** 相反的/不同的

see 见 1-4

● **opposite direction** 相反的方向

see 见 5

● **opposite/facing each other**

面对面

see 见 6

opposite/different 相反的/不同的

opposite 反义词: — same

▶ see also 另见 different

1 when two things or people are completely different 两者之间完全不同

- ▶ opposite
- ▶ be opposites

- ▶ reverse
- ▶ be the antithesis of

opposite /'əpəzɪt; 'ɒpəzɪt/ [adj] as different as possible from something else 截然相反的; 全然不同的: *We have opposite viewpoints on almost everything.* 我们几乎对所有事情的看法都不一样。| *During the summer there wasn't enough rain, but now we have the opposite problem.* 以前夏天雨量不足, 可现在我们遇到相反的问题。| *Getting angry with him didn't work, so I tried the opposite approach.* 对他发火没有用, 所以我就用了相反的方法。| **the opposite result/effect/conclusion etc** *The medicine was supposed to make him sleepy, but it had the opposite effect.* 这药应该能使他入睡, 但实际上却起了相反的作用。

be opposites /bi 'əpəzɪts; bi: 'ɒpəzɪts/ [v phrase] if two people or things are opposites, they are as different as possible from each other [两者] 是对立的: *Although the sweet and sour flavours are opposites, they combine very well in this oriental dish.* 尽管甜和酸是两种截然不同的味道, 但在这种东方菜肴里两种味道配合得非常好。| **be complete opposites** *In both looks and personality the girls were complete opposites.* 不管从外表上还是从性格上看, 这两个姑娘都完全不一样。| + **in** *We were alike in interests and tastes, but we were opposites in temperament.* 我们的兴趣和品味很像, 但是脾气却完全不同。

reverse /rɪ'vɜːs; rɪ'vɜːs/ [adj only before noun 仅用于名词前] opposite to what is usual or to what has just been stated 相反的: *In some families the father goes out to work and the mother stays at home. In others,*

the reverse situation is true. 有些家庭父亲出去工作, 母亲留在家。有些家庭情况则恰好相反。| His advice had the reverse effect to that intended. 他的建议效果适得其反。

be the antithesis of /bi ði æn'tiθəsis av; bi: ði æn'tiθəsis dv/ [v phrase] formal to be completely opposite in quality or character to something 【正式】〔在特质或性格上〕与…完全相反: Love is the antithesis of selfishness. 爱是自私的对立面。| His policies are the antithesis of what makes us a decent, tolerant society. 他的政策并不能为我们建立一个公正、宽容的社会。

2 someone or something that is completely different from someone or something else 截然不同的人物或物

- ▶ the opposite
- ▶ the reverse
- ▶ the other way around
- ▶ vice versa
- ▶ go to the opposite extreme/go from one extreme to the other

the opposite /ðɪ 'apəzɪt; ði 'ɒpəzɪt/ [n singular] 相反的人物: Our first baby hardly ever cried in the night, but our second is the opposite – we never get any sleep. 我们第一个孩子晚上几乎从来不起, 可第二个就完全相反了——我们根本没法睡觉。| + of 'Light is the opposite of both 'dark and 'heavy. "light" 是 "dark" 和 "heavy" 的反义词。| do the opposite They asked for our advice and then did the opposite! 他们问了我们的意见, 但是做的却完全相反! | exactly/just the opposite I thought she'd be upset by the news, but her reaction was exactly the opposite. 我以为她听了这个消息会难过, 可她的反应完全相反。

the reverse /ðə rɪ'vɜ:s; ðə rɪ'vɜ:s/ [n singular] formal the exact opposite of the situation, idea, process that has just been mentioned 【正式】相反情况; 正相反: The acid must be added to the water – doing the reverse can be highly dangerous. 一定要把酸加到水里——反过来做会非常危险。| The economic situation is certainly improving, although widespread unemployment suggests the reverse. 经济形势无疑在好转, 尽管广泛的失业现象说明情况正好相反。| + of He said that the rioters had been killed accidentally, the reverse of what had actually happened. 他说闹事者被杀是意外, 但事实正好相反。

the other way around/round British 【英】/ðɪ 'ʌðə weɪ ə'raʊnd, 'raʊnd; ði: 'ʌðə weɪ ə'raʊnd, 'raʊnd/ [n phrase] the opposite of what you thought or of what someone has just said (所想或所说的) 正好相反: No, the street was named after the college, not the other way around (=the college was not named after the street). 不对, 是街道以大学命名, 不是大学以街道命名。| I thought he was the boss and she was his secretary, but in fact it was the other way around. 我以为他是老板, 她是秘书, 但事实上正好相反。

vice versa /'vaɪs 'vɜ:sə; 'vaɪs 'vɜ:sə/ [adv] used to talk about the opposite of a situation that you have just mentioned 反过来也一样, 反之亦然: Whenever I'm at home, my husband seems to be out, and vice versa (=when I am out, he's at home)! 每次我在家, 我丈夫好像都不在, 要么就反过来! | Astronomers were still uncertain whether the Earth travelled around the Sun or vice versa. 那时的天文学家仍不能肯定是地球绕着太阳转, 还是太阳绕着地球转。| Dutch speakers can usually understand German quite well, but not

vice versa. 说荷兰语的人一般都听得懂德语, 但说德语的人却不一定能听懂荷兰语。

go to the opposite extreme/go from one extreme to the other /go tə ðɪ 'ɒpəzɪt ɪk'strɪm, go frəm ,wʌn ɪk'strɪm tə ðɪ 'ʌðə; gəʊ tə ðɪ 'ɒpəzɪt ɪk'strɪm, gəʊ frəm ,wʌn ɪk'strɪm tə ðɪ 'ʌðə/ [v phrase] to stop doing one thing far too much, but then start doing the opposite far too much 走到另一个极端/从一个极端走到另一个极端: She used to eat too much, but now she's gone to the opposite extreme and is practically starving herself. 她以前吃得太多, 可是现在走到了另一个极端, 几乎要饿死自己了。| Doug's gone from one extreme to the other – it used to be impossible to drag him away from the TV. Now we can't get him to stay home. 道格从一个极端走到了另一个极端——过去他看电视怎也不舍得离开, 现在却无法要他留在家里。

3 opposite opinions, statements etc 相反的意见、说法等

- ▶ opposite
- ▶ opposing
- ▶ diametrically opposed
- ▶ on the contrary
- ▶ just the opposite/reverse

opposite /'apəzɪt; 'ɒpəzɪt/ [adj] 截然相反的, 完全不同的: We're good friends, but we have opposite views when it comes to politics. 我们是好朋友, 但在政治上我们的观点截然相反。| It is strange how two scientists studying the same problem can come to completely opposite conclusions. 很奇怪, 研究同一问题的两名科学家怎么会得出截然不同的结论来。| Margaret has very strong opinions, but she always tries to understand the opposite point of view. 玛格丽特观点非常鲜明, 但是她总会尝试去理解对立的观点。

opposing /ə'pəʊzɪŋ; ə'pəʊzɪŋ/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前: opposing opinions, beliefs, statements etc are the opposite of each other 对立的, 相反的: Bobbie and Jo have opposing views on marriage. 鲍比和乔在婚姻问题上持相反的观点。| Brad was prepared to accept that opposing beliefs could be held equally strongly and passionately. 布拉德愿意接受, 对立的信仰也会有人以同样的决心和热情去持守。| The Party seems to be unsure which of two opposing political philosophies to follow. 该政党似乎不能肯定两种对立的政治思想中该信奉哪一种。

diametrically opposed /daɪə'metrɪkəlɪ ə'pəʊzd; daɪə'metrɪkəlɪ ə'pəʊzd/ [adj] completely opposite to and completely disagreeing with each other 截然相反的, 完全相反的: He feels that his Christian beliefs and the principles of capitalism are diametrically opposed. 他感到自己的基督教信仰和资本主义原理是截然相反的。

on the contrary /ən ðə 'kəntrəri; ɒn ðə 'kəntrəri/ [adv] formal spoken use this to tell someone that the opposite of what they say is true 【正式, 口】正相反, 恰恰相反: 'Do you think the divorce will upset her family?' 'On the contrary. It will probably come as a relief.' "你说他们离婚她家里人会难过吗?" "恰恰相反, 倒可能是一种解脱。" | 'You probably aren't interested in my opinion.' 'On the contrary, any ideas you have to add would be very welcome.' "我的意见你也许没有兴趣。" "正好相反, 你的任何想法我们都欢迎。"

just the opposite/reverse ALSO 又作 **quite the opposite/reverse** especially British, spoken 【尤英, 口】/dʒʌst ðɪ 'apəzɪt, rɪ'vɜ:s, kwaɪt ðɪ 'apəzɪt,

rɪ'vʌs/, dʒʌst ði 'ɒpəzɪt, rɪ'vʌs/, kwaɪt ði 'ɒpəzɪt, rɪ'vʌs/ [adv] use this to tell someone that the opposite of a situation or statement is true 正好相反: *My friends say I spend too much time studying, but my parents say just the opposite.* 我朋友说我学习的时间太多, 但我父母的说法正好相反。| *We were not in love at the time — quite the opposite in fact.* 那时候我们没有相爱——事实上正好相反。

4 a statement or situation that contains two opposite ideas 矛盾的 说法或情形

▶ paradox

paradox /ˈpærəˌdɒks; ˈpærədɒks/ [n C] a statement or situation that contains two opposite ideas or parts, so that it seems strange that they could both be true at the same time 似非而是的说法; 矛盾(的情况): *There's a paradox in the fact that although we're living longer than ever before, people are more obsessed with health issues than they ever were.* 虽然我们比过去长寿, 但人们却比以前更加关注健康问题, 这是个矛盾的现象。— **paradoxical** /ˈpærəˌdɒksɪkəl; ˈpærəˌdɒksɪkəl/ [adj] *Raising interest rates seems a paradoxical way of bringing down inflation.* 通过提高利率来减轻通货膨胀似乎是个矛盾的做法。— **paradoxically** [adv] *Paradoxically, it's the parents who try to protect their children most who can make them unable to cope with risky situations on their own.* 十分矛盾的是, 家长越是保护孩子, 孩子越是不能独立处理危险的情况。

opposite direction 相反的方向

opposite 反义词: — same

▶ see also 另见 **direction**

5 in or from the opposite direction 朝相反的方向或从相反的方向

- ▶ **the other way** ▶ **in opposite**
▶ **the opposite** ▶ **directions**
direction/
the other direction

the other way /ðɪ ʌðə 'weɪ; ði ʌðə 'weɪ/ [adv] in or from the opposite direction 另一个方向: *Turn around and face the other way.* 转过来, 面朝另一方。| *I waved to her but she didn't see — she was looking the other way.* 我向她挥手, 可她没看到——她正看着另一边。| *When you're overtaking, make sure there's nothing coming the other way.* 超车的时候一定要看清楚对面没有车驶过来。

the opposite direction/the other direction /ðɪ ʌpəzɪt də'rekʃən, ðɪ ʌðə də'rekʃən; ði ʌpəzɪt dɪ'rekʃən, ði ʌðə dɪ'rekʃən/ [n phrase] 相反的方向: *in the opposite/other direction The driver sped off in the opposite direction.* 那个司机朝相反方向疾驰而去。| *Gloria and Mae set off one way while Ruth and Sarah went in the other direction.* 格洛丽亚和梅向一方走去, 露丝和萨拉则走向另一方。| **from the opposite direction** *While everyone was watching the action on the left of the stage, the dancers entered from the opposite direction.* 大家都在看舞台左边的表演时, 舞蹈演员从另一边上场了。

in opposite directions /ɪn ʌpəzɪt də'rekʃənz/ in

ʌpəzɪt dɪ'rekʃənz/ [adv] moving or facing in the opposite direction from each other (两人或两物) 朝相反的方向: *There were two paths going in opposite directions.* 两条小路通往相反的方向。| *Two trains travelling in opposite directions crashed, killing twenty passengers.* 两列相向而行的火车相撞, 造成20名乘客死亡。

opposite/facing each other 面对面

6 to be opposite something or someone 在另一物或人的对面

- ▶ **opposite** ▶ **face to face**
▶ **face** ▶ **on the other side**
▶ **across**

opposite /ˈɒpəzɪt; ˈɒpəzɪt/ [adv/prep/adj] something that is opposite something else is facing it, for example on the other side of the street or on the other side of a table. In American English this is not used as an adverb in ...对面 [在美国英语中 opposite 不用作副词]: *The bathroom is opposite the bedroom.* 浴室在卧室的对面。| *When you get off the bus, you'll see a grocery store on the opposite side of the street.* 下车的时候, 你会看到街对面有家杂货店。| **directly opposite** (=exactly opposite) 正对面 *The entrance to the park is directly opposite our house.* 公园入口就在我家正对面。| **diagonally opposite** (=opposite and to one side) 斜对面 *Diagonally opposite the stove is a large stone sink.* 炉子斜对面是一个很大的石水槽。| **the house/chair/man etc opposite** *Pointing to the chair opposite, he said 'Come and talk to me for a while'.* 他指着对面的椅子说: “来和我谈一会吧。” | **sit/stand etc opposite** *There was a thin dark woman sitting opposite me.* 我对面坐着一个黑眼睛黑头发的瘦女人。| **live opposite** (=to live in the opposite house) *住在对面 The only contact she has is with the woman who lives opposite.* 她唯一有接触的是住在对面的那个女人。

face /fes; feɪs/ [v T] if one person, building, seat etc faces another, they are opposite each other, and each has their front towards the other (人、建筑物、座位等) 面对, 面向: *Courtney's apartment faces the harbour.* 考特妮的公寓面朝海港。| *The seat facing mine was empty.* 我对面的座位空着。| *They stood facing each other for a few minutes.* 他俩面对面站了好几分钟。

across /əˈkrɒs; əˈkrɒs/ [prep] **across the street/road/river/table etc** opposite from where you are, and on the other side of the street, road etc 在街道/马路/河/桌子等的对面: *She lives across the road.* 她住在马路对面。| *The prisoners' cells faced each other across an aisle.* 牢房是面对面的, 中间隔着一通道。| **across the street/road etc from sb/sth** *Bill sat down across the desk from him.* 比尔隔着桌子在他对面坐了下来。| **Across the street from where we were standing was a little park.** 从我们站的地方穿过大街就有一个小公园。| **+ from** (=across the road from a place) 某地方的对面 *There's a hotel across from the station where we can go.* 车站对面有一家旅馆, 我们可以去那儿。

face to face /fes tə 'feɪs; feɪs tə 'feɪs/ [adv] if two people are face to face, they are very close to and facing each other (两人) 面对面地: **sit/stand face to face** *We sat face to face across a narrow table.* 我们面对面坐在一张窄窄的桌子旁。| *They stood face*

to face, each struggling to control his temper. 他们面对面站着, 大家都在拼命地忍住不发脾气。| **come face to face with sb** (=suddenly and unexpectedly face someone) 突然面对面地遇见某人 *Turning the corner I came face to face with a security guard.* 拐过街角, 我和一个警卫撞了个正着。

on the other side /ən ðɪ 'ləðə 'saɪd; ɒn ðɪ 'ləðə 'saɪd/ [adv] on the opposite side of something 在...的另一边: *If you look across the lake, you can see Donald's house on the other side.* 向湖的另一边望去, 可以看到唐纳德的房子就在对面。| **+ of** *You can park on the other side of the road.* 你可以把车停在马路的另一边。| *There was a little boat moored on the other side of the river.* 河的另一边泊着一艘小船。

order

the order in which things are arranged or the order in which things happen 物件排列的顺序; 事情发生的顺序

RELATED WORDS 相关词

- ▶ order someone to do something 命令某人做某事
see 参见 **tell (17-24)**
- ▶ order a meal, drink etc 点菜、饮品等
see 参见 **ask (9)**
- ▶ put things in order 把东西摆放整齐
see 参见 **arrange**
- ▶ when everything is properly organized 安排妥当的
see 参见 **organize**
- ▶ in order to do sth 为了做某事
see 参见 **in order to**
- ▶ see also 另见 **after, before, last, first**

1 order 顺序

- ▶ order
- ▶ pattern
- ▶ sequence

order /'ɔ:də; 'ɔ:də/ [n C/U] the way that events happen or that information is arranged, showing which is first, which is second, and so on 顺序, 次序: **in this/that/what/any order** *It doesn't matter which order you answer the questions in.* 以什么顺序答题不要紧。| *Movie scenes are not shot in the order in which they are shown.* 电影镜头拍摄的先后和放映顺序是不一样的。| **+ of** *We were given a printed sheet showing the order of events for the day.* 我们获发一张节目单, 上面印有当天活动的顺序安排。| **in order of importance/difficulty/size etc** (=when the most important thing is first, then the next most important etc) 按重要性/困难程度/大小等顺序排列 *List three choices in order of preference.* 按照喜欢的程度顺序列出三个选择。| *The subjects that students enjoyed most were, in order of popularity, music, history, and art.* 学生最喜欢的三个学科, 按受欢迎的程度排列, 分别是音乐、历史和艺术。| **in alphabetical order** (=with 'a' first, then 'b', then 'c' etc) 按字母顺序排列 *The games were displayed on a long wall, in alphabetical order, from Acrobats to Wheel of Fortune.* 游戏名目按字母顺序从“Acrobats”(杂技表演)到“Wheel of Fortune”(幸运转盘)在长长的墙上列出。

sequence /'sɪkwəns; 'sɪkwəns/ [n C] the specific order in which a number of events, actions, or pieces of information follow one another [事件、动作或资料的] 次序, 顺序, 先后: *White, who is doing research on the disease, was able to determine its DNA*

sequence. 怀特正从事这种疾病的研究工作, 他能排出它的DNA序列。| **+ of** *The dance is basically a sequence of steps that you repeat over and over again.* 这种舞基本上就是不断重复一连串舞步。| *Basic computer code consists of sequences of ones and zeros.* 电脑的基本编码是1和0排列组成的。| **in sequence** *X-rays are taken in rapid sequence to get an image of the arteries leading to the heart.* 用X光快速连拍, 以取得通往心脏的动脉的影像。

pattern /'pætə-n; 'pætən/ [n C] the order in which things usually happen or someone usually does something, which you notice because it seems to be regular [某事发生或某人做事的] 方式; 模式: *Women's lives used to follow a predictable pattern; school, then marriage and children.* 以前女性的生活往往遵循一种可以预见的模式: 上学, 然后结婚生子。| **+ of** *Critics of the police say they see a pattern of racism and abuse by officers.* 批评警方的人说, 他们发现警察经常实行种族歧视、虐待犯人。| **follow a pattern** (=happen in the same way) 遵循一个模式 *Police say that each of the murders follows the same pattern.* 警方说这些谋杀案的手法同出一辙。

2 in the correct order 顺序正确

- ▶ in the right order
- ▶ the right way round

in the right order /ɪn ðə 'raɪt 'ɔ:də; ɪn ðə 'raɪt 'ɔ:də/ [adv] 按正确顺序: *Are all the pages in the right order?* 每一页的顺序都正确吗? | *It is important to add each ingredient in the right order.* 每一种材料都要按正确的顺序加进去, 这很重要。

the right way round /ðə 'raɪt weɪ 'raʊnd; ðə 'raɪt weɪ 'raʊnd/ [adv] British in the order that people expect or consider to be correct, especially after being in the wrong order 【英】次序正确 (尤指原来的次序不正确): *Mark the pieces so that you put them back the right way round.* 把零件做好记号, 以便正确地装回去。

3 in the wrong order 顺序不正确

- ▶ in the wrong order/out of order
- ▶ the wrong way round
- ▶ mixed up
- ▶ backwards

in the wrong order/out of order /ɪn ðə 'rɒŋ 'ɔ:də; aʊt əv 'ɔ:də; ɪn ðə 'rɒŋ 'ɔ:də; aʊt əv 'ɔ:də/ [adv] 不按顺序, 次序颠倒: *A cake can be ruined by adding ingredients in the wrong order.* 加材料顺序不对, 蛋糕就做不成了。| *The files were completely out of order.* 文件的顺序全弄乱了。

mixed up /'mɪksɪt 'ʌp; 'mɪksɪt 'ʌp/ [adj not before noun 不用于名词前] in the wrong order 混起来的, 乱了: *The letters are all mixed up and you have to put them in the right order.* 这些信都混起来了, 你得把它们按正确顺序理好。| *The pages were all mixed up, and I only have five minutes before the deadline.* 页码都乱了, 而我只有五分钟的期限。

the wrong way round /ðə 'rɒŋ weɪ 'raʊnd; ðə 'rɒŋ weɪ 'raʊnd/ [adv] British in the wrong order, especially when there is only one order that people expect or consider to be correct 【英】次序不正确 (尤指只有一种次序是正确的): *The printer made an error and the pages were bound the wrong way round.* 印刷厂出错, 书页都装打乱了。

backwards ALSO 又作 backward American 【美】/'bækwəd(z); 'bækwəd(z)/ [adv] starting at the end and finishing at the beginning 朝相反的顺序; 倒退地: *Can*

you say the alphabet backwards? 你能倒过来背字母表吗? | Count backward from 10. 从十倒数。

4 doing things one after the other 有次序地做事

- ▶ in order
- ▶ one by one/one after another
- ▶ in turn
- ▶ take turns

in order /ɪn ˈɔːdə/; ɪn ˈɔːdə/ [adv] 依次: It's easier if you count things up in order, so that you don't get confused. 依次点数容易些, 这样就不会搞混。| A route is given to the postman, and he makes deliveries in order. 邮递员有指定的递送路线, 让他按次序送邮件。

one by one/one after another /wʌn baɪ ˈwʌn, ˈwʌn æftə ə ˈnʌðə/; ˌwʌn baɪ ˈwʌn, ˌwʌn æftə ə ˈnʌðə/ [adv] doing things separately and in a particular order, rather than all together 一个一个地/一个接一个: One by one, the students were called in to be interviewed. 学生一个一个地被叫进去面试。| The toy is made so that when you hold the top square, the rest fall down one after another, making a clacking noise. 这种玩具, 你拿着最上面的方块, 其余的就会哗啦啦地一块接一块落下来。

in turn /ɪn ˈtɜːn; ɪn ˈtɜːn/ [adv] one person, then the next, then the next etc 依次; 接着: I was hard on my eldest son, and he, in turn, was mean to his little brother. 我对大儿子很严厉, 而他接着就对他弟弟凶。| We distribute the books to charities, and those organizations in turn give the books to needy children. 我们把书分配给慈善机构, 慈善机构再把书转送给需要的儿童。

take turns ALSO 又作 **take it in turns** British 【英】 /tek ˈtɜːnz, tek it ɪn ˈtɜːnz; teɪk ˈtɜːnz, teɪk it ɪn ˈtɜːnz/ [v phrase] if two or more people take turns or take it in turns to do something, they decide to do it in order, one person after another, so that it is shared equally and fairly 轮流, 依次: Small children find it almost impossible to take turns. 要幼童轮流做事几乎是不可能的。| take turns doing sth we take turns doing the dishes. 我们轮流洗盘子。| take turns to do sth Mandy and Debbie took it in turns to look after the baby. 曼迪和戴比轮流照看孩子。

organization

RELATED WORDS 相关词

- ▶ part of an organization 组织的一部分
see 参见 **part** (4)
- ▶ see also 另见 **group, company, member, join, leave** (22-26)

1 a large well organized group of people who work together 组织

- ▶ organization
- ▶ institute
- ▶ institution

organization ALSO 又作 **organisation** British 【英】 /ˌɔːɡənəˈzeɪʃən; ˌɔːɡənəɪˈzeɪʃən/ [n C] a large group of people who work together in business, politics, education, sport etc 组织, 机构, 团体: Greenpeace is an international organization that works to protect the environment. “绿色和平”是一个致力于环保的国际组织。| one of Europe's leading human rights organizations 欧洲一个最主要的人权组织 | Most big

organizations employ their own legal experts. 多数大机构都聘有自己的法律顾问。| the World Health Organization 世界卫生组织

institution /ˌɪnstəˈtjuːʃən; ˌɪnstɪˈtjuːʃən/ [n C] an organization that does educational, scientific, or financial work, especially a large and important organization that has existed for a long time (从事教育、科研或金融等工作的) 机构: financial/educational/medical institution The change in the law has been welcomed by banks, insurance companies, and other financial institutions. 这次修改法律受到了银行、保险公司以及其他金融机构的欢迎。| A major study of women and heart disease is being carried out by the Johns Hopkins Medical Institution. 约翰斯·霍普金斯医疗机构正在进行一项有关女性和心脏病的大型研究。

institute /ˈɪnstəˌtʊt; ˈɪnstɪtjuːt/ [n C] an educational, scientific, or professional organization 学会; 学院; 研究所: My colleague is a scientist at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 我的同事是麻省理工学院的一名科学家。| the National Cancer Institute 国家癌症学会 | The work was carried out by the Silsoe Research Institute in Bedfordshire. 这项工作是由贝德福德郡的西苏研究院开展的。

2 an official organization that has political aims or responsibilities 具有政治目的或责任的官方组织

- ▶ party
- ▶ authority
- ▶ council
- ▶ bureau
- ▶ body

party /ˈpɑːti; ˈpɑːti/ [n C with singular or plural verb in British English 英国英语中用单数或复数动词] an organization of people who all have the same political ideas, which you can vote for in elections 政党: The Republican Party now has a majority in Congress. 目前共和党在国会中占大多数。| political party All the major political parties have given their support to this initiative. 所有主要政党都对这个新方案给予支持。| join a party He first joined the Communist party when he was a student. 他还是学生的时候就加入了共产党。| party member All party members will have the right to vote for the new leader. 所有党员都有权投票选举新的领导人。

authority /əˈθɒrəti; ɔːˈθɒrɪti/ [n C with singular or plural verb in British English 英国英语中用单数或复数动词] an official organization, or a local government department, which has power in public affairs, provides public services etc 官方组织, 公共事业机构: The number of complaints received by the Police Complaints Authority has risen sharply in recent years. 近年来, 警务投诉机构收到的投诉个案数量激增。| health authority British 【英】 Contact your local health authority for details of the scheme in your area. 若要了解这个计划在你所在地区的详细情况, 请与当地卫生局联系。

council /ˈkaʊns; ˈkaʊnsəl/ [n C with singular or plural verb in British English 英国英语中用单数或复数动词] an official organization responsible for the public services in a town or area, or a large organization which represents particular people (市镇或区域的) 政务委员会; (代表某些人的) 委员会, 理事会: A complaints system is being set up to make it easier for residents to complain about the service that the council offers. 正在建立一个投诉体系, 方便居民对市政委员会所提供的服务提出投诉。| The club got a grant from the

Sports Council to help pay for new changing rooms. 这家俱乐部获体育委员会拨款建造新的更衣室。| **town/city/county council** *She's been elected onto the city council.* 她被选入了市议会。| *The plan for the new housing development is now being considered by Essex County Council.* 埃塞克斯郡政务委员会正在考虑这个建造新住宅区的计划。

bureau /'bjʊə; 'bjʊərəʊ/ [n C] American a government department with particular responsibilities 【美】局，司，处，署：the Federal Bureau of Investigations 联邦调查局 | *He is now Director of the Maritime Transport Bureau.* 他现在是海上交通局的局长。

body /'bɒdi; 'bɒdi/ [n C with singular or plural verb in British English 英国英语中用单数或复数动词] any organization made up of people working together, especially in government, making laws or advising people [尤指政府机关中制定法律或向人们提供咨询的] 组织，团体，机构：governing body UEFA is the governing body for European football. 欧洲足联是欧洲足球的管理机构。| **advisory body** *Belfast City Airport Forum is a new advisory body set up to discuss environmental issues affecting the airport and the surrounding area.* 贝尔法斯特机场论坛是一个新的顾问团体，其目的是探讨影响机场及其周边环境的问题。

3 an organization that gives help or advice 提供帮助或建议的组织

- ▶ charity
- ▶ trust
- ▶ fund

charity /'tʃærəti; 'tʃærɪti/ [n C with singular or plural verb in British English 英国英语中用单数或复数动词] an organization which raises money in order to help people who are poor, ill etc, and does not make any profit for itself 慈善机构：All the major charities are appealing for funds to help the victims of the disaster. 各大慈善机构都在呼吁人们捐款帮助灾民。| *My mother does a lot of fund raising for local charities.* 我母亲为本地的慈善机构做了大量的募捐工作。

fund /fʌnd; fʌnd/ [n C] an organization that collects money and uses it to help people or do some other good work 基金会：New York's Inner City Scholarship Fund pays the college fees of students from poorer families. 纽约旧城区奖学金基金为来自较贫困家庭的学生支付大学学费。| *All the money raised will be donated to the Cancer Research Fund.* 所有筹得的款项都将捐给癌症研究基金会。

trust /trʌst; trʌst/ [n C with singular or plural verb in British English 英国英语中用单数或复数动词] British an organization that receives money which it then uses to help people or do some other good work 【英】信托基金机构：A new trust has been set up to promote the arts in inner city areas. 已经成立了一个新的信托基金机构来促进旧城区的艺术发展。| *The Mental Health Trust works to raise awareness of mental illness and help people suffering from mental problems.* 精神健康基金会致力于提高人们对精神病的关注，并为精神病患者提供帮助。

4 an organization for people who have the same interests or aims 由具有相同兴趣或目标的人组成的组织

- ▶ club
- ▶ society
- ▶ association
- ▶ union
- ▶ league
- ▶ federation

club /klʌb; klʌb/ [n C with singular or plural verb in British English 英国英语中用单数或复数动词] a group of people who meet regularly to do something that they are all interested in, for example a particular activity or sport 俱乐部：They've set up a chess club at school. 他们在校里成立了一个国际象棋俱乐部。| *the North Manchester Judo Club* 北曼彻斯特柔道俱乐部 | **join a club** *Why don't you join your local swimming club if you're keen on swimming?* 如果你热爱游泳，为什么不去参加当地的游泳俱乐部呢？| **belong to a club** (=be a member of a club) 是某俱乐部的会员 *They both belong to the local tennis club.* 他们俩都是当地网球俱乐部的会员。

society /sə'saɪəti; sə'saɪti/ [n C] an organization for people who have the same interest or aim, especially a large official organization 协会，学会，社 [尤指大型的正式组织]：He joined the university film society as a way of making friends. 他参加大学里的电影协会是为了结交朋友。| *the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds* 皇家鸟类保护协会 | *the president of the American Historical Society* 美国历史协会会长

association /ə'sosi'eɪʃən; ə'səʊsi'eɪʃən/ [n C] an important organization for people in a particular profession, activity, sport etc, which officially represents its members and has the power to make rules (某行业、活动、运动等的) 协会，社团：The new health care proposals have been criticized by the British Medical Association. 这个有关医疗保健的新建议受到了英国医学协会的批评。| *The National Basketball Association negotiates TV rights for important games.* 全国篮球协会与电视台协商重要赛事的转播权。| **+ of the National Association of Head Teachers** 全国校长协会

union /'juːnjən; 'juːnjən/ [n C] an organization formed by workers to protect their rights and improve their pay and working conditions 工会：The largest teachers' union supports the education reforms. 最大的教师工会支持教育改革。| **+ of the National Union of Mineworkers** 全国矿工工会 | **trade union** British 【英】/labor union American 【美】 *The President could not rely on the support of the labor unions.* 总统不能依赖于工会的支持。| **join a union** *Some workers refused to join the union.* 有些工人拒绝加入工会。

league /liːg; liːg/ [n C with singular or plural verb in British English 英国英语中用单数或复数动词] an organization consisting of people, countries, or groups that have joined together because they have the same aim (人、国家或群体的) 同盟，联盟：The League of Nations was formed to promote international peace and security. 成立国际联盟是为了促进世界和平与安全。| *Morocco is a member of the Arab League.* 摩洛哥是阿拉伯联盟的成员国。| *Leaders of the Football League met to discuss the problems of violence at football games.* 足球联盟的领导开会讨论足球比赛中的暴力问题。

federation /ˌfedə'reɪʃən; ˌfedə'reɪʃən/ [n C with singular or plural verb in British English 英国英语中用单数或复数动词] a group of separate organizations or clubs which have joined together to help and support each other (不同组织或俱乐部为了互相帮助和支持而结成的) 联盟，联合会：He is now chairman of the British Olympic Federation. 他现在是英国奥运会联盟的主席。| *Her case was supported by the Chicago Teachers Federation.* 她的官司得到了芝加哥教师联盟的支持。| **+ of the National Federation of Master Builders** 全国建筑师联盟

organize

RELATED WORDS 相关词

- ▶ to put things or people in a particular order 按某种次序排列物或人 *see* 参见 **arrange**
- ▶ to do something or arrange for something to happen 做某事或安排某事发生 *see* 参见 **arrange**
- ▶ *see also* 另见 **order, plan, system, efficient/not efficient, effective/not effective, tidy, untidy**

1 to arrange something in a particular way 按某种方式安排某事物

- ▶ **organize**
- ▶ **structure**
- ▶ **sort out**

organize *also* 又作 **organise** British 【英】/ˈɔːɡən.aɪz/, ˈɔːɡənaɪz/ [v T] to arrange something so that it is clear, effective, or tidy 安排; 组织; 整理: *I like the way you've organized the information in the report.* 我喜欢你报告中内容的编排方式。| *You need to organize your financial records and figure out exactly how much money you owe.* 你需要整理一下财务记录, 算算具体欠了多少钱。| **organize sth into groups/piles/sections etc** *The paintings in the exhibition are organized into five sections.* 画展上的作品分成五个展区。 — **organization** *also* 又作 **organisation** British

【英】/ˌɔːɡənəˈzeɪʃən/, ˌɔːɡənəˈzeɪʃən/ [n U] the way something is organized 安排; 组织: *Getting the project finished on time required careful organization and a lot of teamwork.* 项目要按时完成, 需要精心的安排和大家的通力合作。

sort out /ˈsɔːt ˈaʊt/, ˈsɔːt ˈaʊt/ [phr v T] to organize a group of things that is mixed up or untidy, or organize a lot of information that is confusing or unclear 整理 (混杂在一起、没有条理的东西): **sort out sth** *After class we needed time to sort out the enormous amount of information we had been given.* 课后, 我们需要时间来整理老师授给的大量信息。| *First let's sort out all the pieces before we try putting them together.* 首先, 我们要把所有的部件整理一下, 再开始拼装。| **sort sth out** *When are you going to sort all these files out?* 你打算什么时候把这些文件整理好?

structure /ˈstrʌktʃə/, ˈstrʌktʃə/ [v T] to carefully organize a piece of writing or a system so that it is easy to understand or use 组织; 安排 [文章或体系]: *I have structured the book so that the main points are revisited several times.* 我这本书在结构上的安排是多次重复中心思想。| *If we structure the meeting effectively, I think we should be able to cover everything.* 如果我们把会议好好安排, 我想所有的问题应该都能讨论到。 — **structure** [n U] *The structure of the U.S. education system lacks centralization.* 美国的教育体制在结构上缺乏统一管理。

2 when something is organized so that it works well 有组织的

- ▶ **organized**
- ▶ **well-organized**
- ▶ **structured**
- ▶ **well-run**
- ▶ **well-ordered**
- ▶ **order**

organized *also* 又作 **organised** British 【英】/ˈɔːɡən.aɪz/, ˈɔːɡənaɪz/ [adj] arranged in a way that is effective and likely to be successful 有条理的, 安排有序的, 有组织的: *Tonight after supper we want*

to have a more organized discussion. 晚上吃过晚饭后, 我们想进行一次更有组织的讨论。| *Bernstein was convinced that an organized effort had been made to conceal the facts of the case.* 伯恩斯坦深信, 他们是有计划地隐瞒实情的。| *Anti-war dissent erupted into organized demonstrations several times in the Johnson administration.* 约翰逊政府时期, 反战呼声多次引发了有组织的示威游行。

well-organized *also* 又作 **well-organised** British

【英】/ˌwel ˈɔːɡən.aɪz/, ˌwel ˈɔːɡənaɪz/ [adj] organized in a careful and thorough way, so that everything works very well 安排有序的, 组织良好的: *The exhibition was very well organized.* 这次展览组织得非常好。| *Both candidates ran effective well-organized campaigns.* 两名候选人的竞选活动都很合理, 效率很高。| *A well-organized network of women's groups has led the call for equal rights.* 一个组织严密的妇女团体网络带头发出号召, 要求男女平等。

structured /ˈstrʌktʃəd/, ˈstrʌktʃəd/ [adj] information, methods, or systems that are **structured** are organized so that they have a clear and carefully organized structure that is easy to use or understand [资料、方法或体系] 有组织的, 精心安排的, 有条理的: *a structured learning plan* 有条理的学习计划 | *The situation has made us aware of the need for a more structured approach to dealing with prisoners' problems.* 这情形使我们意识到我们需要用更周密的方法来处理囚犯问题。| **well-structured** *Here are some steps for creating a well-structured document.* 下面是写一份条理清楚的文件的几个步骤。| **highly structured** *The social workers' home visits are highly structured, with specific goals and learning objectives.* 社会工作者的家访是很有条理的, 有明确的目的和学习目标。

well-run /ˌwel ˈrʌn/, ˌwel ˈrʌn/ [adj] a business or organization that is **well-run** is efficient because of good management and organization 经营良好的, 管理有方的: *The Klausner is a comfortable well-run hotel.* 克劳斯纳是一家环境舒适、经营良好的酒店。| *The city's transportation system is clean, safe, and well run.* 该市的公共交通系统清洁安全, 管理很好。

well-ordered /ˌwel ˈɔːdəd/, ˌwel ˈɔːdəd/ [adj] a **well-ordered** place, organization, way of life etc has been carefully organized so that nothing goes wrong, nothing unexpected happens, and everything is where it should be [地方、机构、生活方式等] 井井有条的, 有条不紊的: *Mary has such a well-ordered household — it makes ours look like total chaos.* 玛丽把家里打理得井井有条 —— 我们家相比之下真是杂乱无章。| *The town was a neat, well-ordered, red brick town dotted with trees.* 小镇整洁有序, 红砖房、绿树星罗棋布。

order /ˈɔːdə/, ˈɔːdə/ [n U] a situation in which everything is controlled, well organized, and correctly arranged 秩序: *Can we have a bit of order here? Someone straighten those desks out to start with!* 我们有点秩序好不好? 找人来先把这些桌子排整齐! | **impose order** (=give something order) 使有条理 *He developed a filing system to try to impose order on the mass of information.* 他开发了一套存档系统, 试图有序地管理大量的信息。

3 when something is not organized well 组织不善的

- ▶ **disorganized**
- ▶ **badly organized**
- ▶ **badly run**
- ▶ **chaotic**
- ▶ **be a mess/be a shambles**
- ▶ **in disarray**

disorganized ALSO 又作 **disorganised** British [英] /dis'ɔ:gənəɪzd; dis'ɔ:gənaɪzd/ [adj] not arranged according to any kind of order or plan 杂乱无章的, 混乱的, 计划不周的: *She gave a long disorganized speech that left everyone confused.* 她发表了一个毫无条理的长篇演说, 弄得大家糊里糊涂。| **totally/completely disorganized** *Her files were completely disorganized - she could never find anything she wanted.* 她的文件乱七八糟——她从来都找不到自己要的东西。| *a totally disorganized rescue effort* 毫无组织的救援工作

badly organized ALSO 又作 **badly organised** British [英] /bædli 'ɔ:gənəɪzd; bædli 'ɔ:gənaɪzd/ [adj] not well organized - use this about events or activities that are not successful, because they have not been planned well (活动) 组织得不好的, 计划不周的: *The festival was very badly organized - nobody seemed to know what they were doing.* 这个活动节组织得非常混乱——似乎没有人知道他们在干什么。| *There was widespread criticism that the relief operation was slow and badly organized.* 很多人批评这次赈灾行动缓慢, 安排混乱。

badly run /bædli 'rʌn; bædli 'rʌn/ [adj] a business or organization that is badly run produces bad results because it is badly managed or organized 管理不善的: *The company is not badly run, but it still has not made a profit.* 公司管理得不差, 可还是没有获利。| *Critics say that the mayor's office is badly run and corrupt.* 批评人士称, 市长办公室管理混乱, 腐败成风。

chaotic /ke'ɒtɪk; keɪ'ɒtɪk/ [adj] extremely disorganized 混乱的: *The city is a sprawling chaotic metropolis of some eight million residents.* 这是一个杂乱无章地扩展的大都市, 有八百万左右的人口。| *News casts continued to broadcast images of the chaotic minutes after the shooting.* 新闻节目里继续播放着枪击事件发生后现场一片混乱的画面。| *We flew on the day after Christmas and the situation at the airport was completely chaotic.* 我们是在圣诞节翌日乘飞机的, 那天机场里混乱不堪。

be a mess/be a shambles /bi ə 'mes, bi ə 'ʃæmbəlz; bi: ə 'mes, bi: ə 'ʃæmbəlz/ [v phrase] informal if a situation or event is a mess or a shambles, it is very badly organized or badly controlled, and nothing good or useful is being achieved (非正式) 一片混乱: *The social security system in this country is a mess.* 这个国家的社会保障制度非常混乱。| *a complete/hopeless etc mess* *The whole conference was a complete mess from start to finish.* 会议从头到尾都混乱不堪。| *in a mess/shambles* *The prolonged war has left the nation's economy in a shambles.* 长期的战乱使该国的经济陷于混乱。

in disarray /ɪn,dɪs'əre; ɪn,dɪs'əreɪ/ [adv] if a group such as a political party is in disarray, it is disorganized and no longer effective, especially because the people who belong to it cannot agree with each other and cannot work together 混乱地: *The defeated army retreated in disarray.* 溃军仓皇撤退。| *in complete/total etc disarray* *The Democrats were in complete disarray after last year's disastrous elections.* 民主党在去年竞选遭遇惨败之后, 党内一片混乱。| *throw sth into disarray* (=make it become disorganized) 使...陷入一片混乱 *The chairman's resignation threw the organization into disarray.* 主席辞职使这个组织陷入了混乱。

4 a disorganized situation 混乱的局面

► chaos
► disorder

► confusion

chaos /'keɪs; 'keɪrɔs/ [n U] a situation in which everything or everyone seems to be extremely disorganized or completely out of control 混乱, 无秩序状态: *The earthquake caused widespread chaos throughout the region.* 地震使整个地区都陷入了混乱。| *in chaos* *When McNamara got the job, the department was in chaos.* 麦肯纳马拉得到那个职位时, 部门里一片混乱。| **complete/utter/total etc chaos** *Passengers spoke of complete chaos as the fire spread through the ship.* 乘客说, 随着火势蔓延, 船上一片混乱。| **political/social/economic etc chaos** *Zbistki said the reform coalition must find a way to steer the country out of its political and economic chaos.* 兹比茨基说, 改革联盟必须寻求办法, 让国家从政局动荡、经济混乱的局面中走出来。

disorder /dis'ɔ:ɹdɜ; dis'ɔ:ɹdɜ/ [n U] formal a situation in which things are disorganized or untidy, or people are disorganized and out of control (正式) 混乱, 凌乱, 无秩序: *in disorder* *After several hours of fierce fighting, the rebel troops retreated in disorder.* 经过几个小时的激战, 叛军狼狽撤退。| *The entire apartment was in disorder, but nothing seemed to have been stolen.* 整个公寓里凌乱不堪, 但似乎没有东西失窃。| **civil/social/public disorder** *The country's civil war came at the end of a long period of social disorder.* 国家长期动荡不安, 最终爆发了内战。

confusion /kən'fju:ʒən; kən'fju:ʒən/ [n U] a situation in which no one is sure what is happening and there is a lot of noise and activity 混乱: *The bombers escaped in the confusion following the explosion.* 爆炸发生后现场一片混乱, 投放炸弹的人趁机逃跑了。| *We made our way through the noise and confusion of the marketplace to our hotel.* 我们穿过闹哄哄的市场来到下榻的旅馆。

5 someone who always organizes their work, life etc well 总能把工作、生活等安排妥当的人

► organized

► together

► businesslike

organized ALSO 又作 **organised** British [英] /'ɔ:gənəɪzd; 'ɔ:gənaɪzd/ [adj] 有条理的: *In order to do this job well, you have to be very organized.* 要做好这份工作, 你得非常有条理。| **well-organized** *Well-organized troops have succeeded in recapturing the town.* 组织严密的军队成功地收复了小镇。

businesslike /'biznis laɪk; 'biznɪs-laɪk/ [adj] someone who is businesslike deals with people effectively and does not waste time on things that are not important 有效率的; 处事务实的, 讲究实际的: *Ted was friendly but businesslike and very much in charge.* 特德为人和善, 但是办事利落, 管理有方。| *Gates gave a brief businesslike explanation of his plans for the company.* 盖茨简单利落地介绍了他为公司制定的计划。| *The representatives were serious businesslike diplomats who disliked small talk.* 代表们都是严肃务实的外交人员, 他们不喜欢寒暄。

together /tə'geðə; tə'geðə/ [adj] informal use this about someone who always thinks clearly and does things in a sensible, organized way that you admire (非正式) 思路清晰的; 处事明智的; 条理井然的: *You'll have to be a bit more together when you have kids.* 有了孩子之后, 你做事就得更沉着了。| *Rosie's a really together person - she'll be great as the coordinator.* 罗茜是个办事稳当的人——她很适合做协调工作。

6 someone who organizes their work, life etc badly 工作、生活等安排得不好的人

- ▶ **disorganized**
- ▶ **not very (well) organized**
- ▶ **sb hasn't got it together/sb doesn't have it together**

disorganized /dis'ɔ:rgənaɪzd/; dis'ɔ:gənaɪzd/ [adv] 没有条理的: *Graham's far too disorganized to be a good teacher.* 格雷厄姆太缺乏条理了, 当不好老师。| *I'm sorry I'm so disorganized – I just haven't had time to get everything ready.* 不好意思, 我太没有时间了——我根本没有时间作好一切准备。| **completely/hopelessly disorganized** *It's no use asking her to do anything – she's completely disorganized.* 叫她做事有什么用——她这人一点条理都没有。

not very (well) organized /ˌnɒt veri (wel) 'ɔ:rgənaɪzd/; ˌnɒt veri (wel) 'ɔ:gənaɪzd/ [v phrase] especially spoken use this to say that someone does not organize their work, life etc very well. **Not very organized** is not as strong as **disorganized** [尤口] 不是很有条理 (not very organized 语气不如 disorganized 强烈): *He's a nice guy, but he's not very organized and he forgets a lot of things.* 他人不错, 但是不是很有条理, 总是丢三落四的。| *I'm not a very organized person – maybe you should ask somebody else to make the arrangements.* 我不是个很有条理的人——也许你该叫别人来安排。

sb hasn't got it together/sb doesn't have it together / (sb) ˌhæznt got it tə'geðə/; (sb) ˌdʌznt hæv it tə'geðə/; (sb) ˌhæznt got it tə'geðə/; (sb) ˌdʌznt hæv it tə'geðə/ informal use this about someone who has not organized their work, life etc in a sensible way and therefore has been unable to be successful [非正式] 某人干不了什么事: *He hasn't got it together enough to go out and get a job.* 他出去找工作都不会。| *Kim has to do all the wedding planning, because her fiancé just doesn't have it together.* 婚礼的所有安排金都得自己来做, 因为她未婚夫根本办不了事。

out/outside

RELATED WORDS 相关词

opposite 反义词: **in/inside**
▶ to not be at home 不在家 see 参见 **home**

1 not inside a building 不在建筑物里面

- ▶ **outside**
- ▶ **out**
- ▶ **outdoors/out of doors**
- ▶ **in the open air**

outside /aʊt'saɪd/; aʊt'saɪd/ [adv] 在外面; 在户外: *When I woke up it was still dark outside.* 我醒来时外面仍漆黑一片。| *It's such a nice day. Why don't you play outside?* 天气那么好, 你们为什么不出去玩呢? | *Outside, joggers in shorts and t-shirts ran by.* 人们穿着短裤和T恤在外面慢跑。

out /aʊt/; aʊt/ [adv] 在外面; 在室外: **out in/under/there etc** *Parents stood out in the rain waiting to collect their children from school.* 家长冒雨站在外面等着接孩子放学。| *We camped and slept out under the stars every night.* 每天晚上我们都在星空下扎营露宿。| *What's that dog doing out there in our yard?* 那只狗在我们的院子里干什么?

outdoors/out of doors /aʊt'dɔ:z/; aʊt əv 'dɔ:z/; aʊt'dɔ:z/; aʊt əv 'dɔ:z/ [adv] not inside any buildings – use this especially to talk about pleasant or healthy things that you do outside 在室外, 在户外 (尤用于谈及于户外进行的令人愉快或健康的活动): *We often eat outdoors on summer evenings.* 夏天的晚上我们经常坐在室外吃饭。| *Kids should spend as much time out of doors as possible.* 小孩子应该尽量多在户外活动。| *Move the pots outdoors as soon as there is no more danger of frost.* 如果没有霜冻就立即把盆栽移至户外。

in the open air /m ɒi ˌəʊən 'eɪ; m ɒi ˌəʊən 'eə/ [adv] not inside a building, but outside where the air is fresh 在户外, 在露天: *Mexicans traditionally dry chillies in the open air.* 墨西哥人传统上都是在露天晾干辣椒的。| **out in the open air** *It was nice to be out in the open air after being stuck in the office all day.* 整天窝在办公室里, 能去户外走走真好。

2 outside a place, country, organization etc 在某个地方、国家、机构等的外面

- ▶ **outside**
- ▶ **out of**
- ▶ **the outside world**

outside ALSO 又作 **outside of** American [美] /aʊt'saɪd/; aʊt'saɪd əv; aʊt'saɪd/; aʊt'saɪd əv/ [prep] 在...外面: *It was the Emperor's first journey outside Japan since 1921.* 那是天皇自1921年以来第一次走出日本。| *This is the only museum of its kind outside London.* 这样的博物馆在伦敦以外的地方这是唯一的一家。| *He is well-regarded even outside of the company.* 他甚至在公司以外也备受尊敬。

out of /aʊt əv; 'aʊt əv/ [prep] not in the place where you usually are 在 (通常待着的地方) 的外面: *She'd been out of the country for three months, traveling in Europe.* 那时她已出国三个月, 在欧洲旅行。| *The prisoners spend only four hours a day out of their cells.* 囚犯每天只有四小时在牢房外面活动。

the outside world /ðɪ ˌaʊtsaɪd 'wɜ:ld/; ðɪ ˌaʊtsaɪd 'wɜ:ld/ [n phrase] the rest of the world, which you do not know about or do not have many connections with, because you only know a particular small place and small group of people 外面的世界, 外界: *At the time, the country prevented citizens from having any relations with the outside world.* 那时候, 国家不允许人民和外界有任何联系。| *Many of the prisoners have no contact at all with the outside world.* 许多囚犯与外面的世界毫无联系。| *Telephone and cable lines link your home office to the outside world.* 电话线和电缆线路把家庭办公室和外面的世界联系起来。

3 close to a place, town etc, but not in it 靠近一个地方、城镇等, 但不在其里面

- ▶ **outside**
- ▶ **out of**

outside ALSO 又作 **outside of** American [美] /aʊt'saɪd/; aʊt'saɪd əv; aʊt'saɪd/; aʊt'saɪd əv/ [prep] 在...外面: *Most of the development is outside the city centre.* 大多数的新建住宅区都在市中心以外的地方。| *He first played hockey on frozen ponds outside of town.* 他最初在小镇外面结冰的湖面上打冰球。| **just outside** (=very close to a place) 就在...外 *The university is situated on a hill just outside the city.* 那所大学就坐落在市区外的一座小山上。| **two miles/three kilometres etc outside** (=two miles etc away from a place) 离...两英里/三公里等远 *The train stopped*

three miles outside Doncaster. 火车停在离唐克斯特三英里远的地方。

out of /'aʊt əv/; 'aʊt əv/ [prep] **two miles/three kilometres etc out of** (=two miles etc away from a place) 离...两英里/三公里等远: *The car broke down just a few miles out of town.* 汽车就在离小镇几英里远的地方抛锚了。| **ten minutes/two hours etc out of** *Mason's farm is about ten minutes' drive out of the town of Taber.* 梅森的农场离塔伯镇大约有十分钟的车程。

4 not in a room or building but close to it 在房间或建筑物的外面

▶ outside

▶ out

outside ALSO 又作 **outside of** American [美] /'aʊt'saɪd, 'aʊt'saɪd əv; 'aʊt'saɪd, 'aʊt'saɪd əv/ [adv/prep] 在...外面: *Could you wait outside, please?* 你在外面等着好吗? | *Some people were collecting for charity outside of the supermarket.* 超级市场外面有几个人在做慈善募捐。| *A crowd of people were standing outside the theatre.* 有一群人在剧院外面站着。| **just outside** (=very close to a room or building) 就在...外面 *The car was parked just outside the house, on the driveway.* 汽车就停在屋子外面的车道上。

out /'aʊt; 'aʊt/ [adv] 在外面: **out here/there/in etc** *You go on in. I'll wait out here.* 你进去吧, 我在外面等。| *Leave your coat out in the hallway.* 把大衣放在外面的门厅里。

5 moving or looking away from the inside of something 从里面出来或看出去

▶ out

▶ out of

▶ outside

▶ out

▶ outdoors

out /'aʊt; 'aʊt/ [adv] moving or looking away from the inside of a place, building, container etc 出来; 向外; 到外面: *Janice opened the door and looked out.* 贾尼斯开门望出去。| *Two firemen carried his body out and laid it on the ground.* 两名消防队员把他的尸体抬出来放在地上。| *When I dropped my bag, some of my money must have fallen out.* 我的手袋掉在地上时, 肯定有一些钱掉了出来。| **out came/ jumped/fell etc** *I heard meowing, opened the trunk of the car, and out jumped a thin black cat.* 我听见“喵喵”的叫声, 打开车尾的行李箱, 一只瘦瘦的黑猫蹿了出来。

out of /'aʊt əv; 'aʊt əv/ [prep] moving or looking away from the inside of a place, building, container etc 由里面出来; 到外面: *She's coming out of the office now.* 她正从办公室出来。| *Don't lean so far out of the window. It's dangerous.* 不要把头探出窗外太多, 很危险。| *Thousands of refugees are now streaming out of the city.* 成千上万的难民现正涌出市区。

outside /'aʊt'saɪd; 'aʊt'saɪd/ [adv/prep] out of a building or room 到 [建筑物或房间] 的外面: *Why don't you go outside and get some fresh air?* 为什么不出去透透气呢? | *I walked outside to the car.* 我出去走到汽车旁边。| *The police asked each person in turn to step outside the room for questioning.* 警察把他们逐一从房间里叫出来盘问。

out ALSO 又作 **out of** /'aʊt, 'aʊt əv; 'aʊt, 'aʊt əv/ [prep] **out the door/window** moving or looking out of the door or window 向门外/向窗外: *She ran out the door and down the street.* 她走出门跑到大街上。| *If*

you look out of the bedroom window, you can see the ocean. 从卧室的窗户往外看可以见到大海。| *Hey, look out the window! See the hot-air balloon?* 嗨, 朝窗外看! 看到热气球了吗?

outwards British [英] /'aʊtwaɪd/ American [美] /'aʊtwaɪd(z); 'aʊtwaɪd(z)/ [adv] away from the inside or centre, towards the outside 朝外面, 向外: *The windows open outward.* 窗户朝外开。| *As the plane exploded, the metal of the fuselage was blown outwards.* 飞机爆炸时, 机身的金属片猛地向外飞弹。| *London is expanding outwards at an alarming rate, swallowing up large areas of beautiful countryside.* 伦敦正以惊人的速度向外扩展, 吞食了大片美丽的乡村地区。

6 on or covering the outside of something 在某物的外面; 覆盖在某物的外面

▶ external

▶ outer

external /'ɪk'stɜːnl; 'ɪk'stɜːnl/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前] 外部的, 外面的: *The external walls of the castle are beginning to crumble.* 城堡的外墙开始剥落。| *Most backpacks today have internal rather than external frames.* 现在的背包大都采用内撑支架, 而不是外撑框架。| *There are no external signs of injury.* 表面没有受伤的迹象。

outer /'aʊtə; 'aʊtə/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前] **outer skin/layer/wall/shell etc** on the outside of something 表皮/表层/外墙/外壳等: *Boil the beans for ten minutes and then remove the tough outer skin.* 把豆子煮十分钟, 然后去掉坚硬的外壳。| *the rocks that make up the outer layers of the Earth's surface* 构成地表外层的岩石 | *the outer wall of the temple* 寺院的外墙

7 the part of something that you see from the outside 某物的外部

▶ the outside

▶ the exterior

the outside /ðɪ 'aʊtsaɪd; ðɪ 'aʊtsaɪd/ [n singular] 外面; 表面: *The outside is green, the inside is blue.* 外面是绿的, 里面是蓝的。| **+ of** *The outside of the house needs painting.* 房子的外墙需要粉刷。| **on the outside** *The emergency blankets are lined with plastic on the outside and paper on the inside.* 救生毯外面衬塑料, 里面衬纸。| **from the outside** *The door can only be locked from the outside.* 这扇门只能从外面锁上。

the exterior /ðɪ 'ɪk'stɪəriə; ðɪ 'ɪk'stɪəriə/ [n singular] the outside part or surface of a building, vehicle etc – used especially in technical contexts (建筑物、车辆等的) 外部 [尤用于技术性文字]: *The building has an attractive wood exterior.* 这幢建筑物的外部是木质结构, 很漂亮。| **+ of** *The exterior of Durham cathedral is one of the most magnificent in England.* 达勒姆教堂外观宏伟, 是英格兰的名胜之一。| *Clean the exterior of the car thoroughly before applying paint.* 在喷漆前要把汽车的外部彻底洗净。

8 happening or existing outside a building rather than inside 在建筑物的外面发生或存在

▶ outside

▶ outdoor

▶ open-air

outside /'aʊtsaɪd; 'aʊtsaɪd/ [adj] only before noun 仅用

于名词前] **outside toilet/staircase/door** etc one that is **outside** or on the **outside** of a building 室外的厕所/楼梯/门等: *When my dad was growing up, they only had an outside toilet.* 我爸爸小时候, 他们只有一个室外厕所。| *You reach the apartment by going up an outside staircase at the back of the building.* 大楼后面有条室外的楼梯可以通到公寓。

outdoor /ˈaʊt.dɔːr; ˈaʊt.dɔːz/ [adj only before noun 仅用于名词前] happening, existing, used outside etc 室外的; 室外的用: *The hotel has an outdoor swimming pool.* 酒店里有一个室外游泳池。| *The program of outdoor activities includes skiing, climbing, and hiking.* 户外活动计划包括滑雪、登山和远足。| *Younger volunteers tend to prefer outdoor work.* 较年轻的志愿者一般喜欢做户外的工。

open-air /ˌɒpən ˈeəri; ˌəʊpən ˈeəri/ [adj only before noun 仅用于名词前] **open-air cafe/restaurant/market/meeting/concert** etc one that is outside, especially because it is pleasant to be outside 露天咖啡馆/餐厅/市场/会议/音乐会等: *We had lunch at an open-air cafe in the city square.* 我们在城市广场的一家露天小餐馆里吃午饭。| *There's a big open-air market there on Saturdays.* 每逢星期六这里都有个很大的露天集市。| *In summer there are open-air concerts and theatre performances in the park.* 夏天的时候, 公园里有露天音乐会和戏剧表演。

9 coming from outside a country or organization 来自外国或外面的机构

► **outside**
► **external**

► **outsider**

outside /ˈaʊtsaɪd; ˈaʊtsaɪd/ [adj only before noun 仅用于名词前] **outside consultants/workers/observers** etc people who do not belong to a particular company or organization 外聘顾问/外聘工人/外来的观察员等: *Outside observers believe that the election was conducted fairly.* 外来观察员认为这次选举是公正的。| *There were seven applicants for the position, including three outside candidates.* 有七人应征这个职位, 包括三位外来的求职者。| *The government uses outside contractors for some of the work.* 政府把部分工作外包给承包商。

external /ˈɪkˌstɜːnl; ˈɪkˌstɜːnl/ [adj only before noun 仅用于名词前] **external interference/pressure/forces** etc from outside a particular country or organization 外来的干涉/压力/力量等: *Without external pressure, it is unlikely the civil rights abuses would have stopped.* 假如没有外界的压力, 践踏民权的情况是不可能停止的。| *An external auditor is brought in to examine the accounts.* 外聘了一名审计员来核查账。

outsider /ˈaʊtˈsaɪdər; ˈaʊtˈsaɪdər/ [n C] a person who does not belong in a particular group or organization or who is not accepted by it 外人, 局外人: *An outsider, for example someone from another school district, should evaluate the teachers.* 应该由外面的人, 比如其他学区的人, 来评估教师。| *The university library is closed to outsiders.* 大学图书馆不对外开放。| *We don't want outsiders getting involved in our local politics.* 我们不希望外面的人干涉我们的地方政治事务。

owe

RELATED WORDS 相关词

► see also 另见 **borrow, lend, pay, money**

1 to owe money to someone 欠某人钱

► **owe**
► **be in debt**
► **be overdrawn**
► **be in the red**
► **be in arrears**
► **be behind with**

owe /oʊ; əʊ/ [v T] if you **owe** someone money, you have to pay them, either because you borrowed money from them or because you got something from them and have not yet paid for it 欠〔钱〕: *The business collapsed, owing \$50 million.* 公司破产了, 欠下5,000万美元的债。| *His job was to phone people who owed money and demand immediate payment.* 他的工作是打电话给欠债人要求他们立即偿债。| **owe sb sth** You still owe me \$5. 你还欠我五美元。| **owe sth to sb** We owe a lot of money to the bank. 我们欠了银行很多钱。| **owe sb sth for sth** How much do we owe you for the milk? 我们欠你多少买牛奶的钱?

be in debt /bi ɪn ˈdet; bi: ɪn ˈdet/ [v phrase] if you are **in debt**, you owe a lot of money and you have difficulty paying it 欠债, 负债: *The helpline offers financial advice to people who are in debt.* 这个求助热线为负债的人提供财务方面的建议。| **get into debt** (=start being in debt) 开始负债 *We got into debt when my wife lost her job.* 妻子失业后我们就开始负债了。| **be £1,000/\$2,000 etc in debt** (=owe that amount) 欠下1,000英镑/2,000美元等 *The report showed that most students were over £1,000 in debt on leaving college.* 这篇报告显示, 大部分学生大学毕业的时候都负债超过1,000英镑。| **be heavily in debt** (=owe a very large amount of money) 债台高筑 *Karen was forced to give up her job to look after her daughter, and the family is now heavily in debt.* 为了照顾女儿, 卡伦不得不放弃工作, 现在他们家已是负债累累。

be overdrawn /bi ˌoʊvəˈdrɔːn; bi: ˌəʊvəˈdrɔːn/ [v phrase] to owe money to your bank because you have spent more than you had in your bank account 透支: *I'm always overdrawn at the end of the month.* 我月底总要透支。| **be \$100/£200 etc overdrawn** *The bank wrote to tell us we were \$500 overdrawn.* 银行写信通知我们说, 我们已经透支了500美元。

be in the red /bi ɪn ðə ˈred; bi: ɪn ðə ˈred/ [v phrase] to have spent more than you have earned 负债, 有赤字: *My son's bank account is usually in the red.* 我儿子的银行账户经常出现赤字。| *After five quarters in the red, the business will soon be profitable.* 公司亏损了五个季度, 很快就要赢利了。| **be deep in the red** (=owe a lot more than you have) 出现严重赤字 *Overseas payments could keep the country deep in the red for the next decade.* 清偿海外债务会使这个国家在未来十年内出现严重赤字。

be in arrears /bi ɪn əˈriːz; bi: ɪn əˈriːz/ [v phrase] to have not paid money, such as rent, that you should pay at a particular time every month, year etc – used especially in official or legal documents 拖欠〔租金等, 尤用于正式或法律文件〕: *Two out of three tenants are in arrears.* 有三分之二的房客拖欠租金。| **be 6 months/3 weeks etc in arrears** *The number of mortgages over 12 months in arrears is rising.* 拖欠按揭贷款超过12个月的现象越来越多了。| **be £1,000/\$200 etc in arrears** *The country is reported to be \$6 billion in arrears on its \$115 billion debt.* 据报道, 该国共有1,150亿美元的债务, 其中有60亿美元到期未还。| **+ with/on** *The courts can obtain payments from those in arrears with consumer credit agreements.* 法院可以向拖欠消费信贷还款的人颁令还款。

be behind with /bi br'haind wið; bi: br'haind wið/ [v phrase] to have not paid an amount that you should pay regularly at the right time 拖欠〔定期要偿还的钱〕: *I have no money in my bank account, and I'm behind with my rent.* 我银行账户里没有钱了, 房租还欠着没交。| **fall behind with sth** *Unemployment is the major cause of people falling behind with their mortgage repayments.* 失业是人们拖欠按揭贷款的主要原因。

2 to owe a lot of money 欠大笔的钱

- **be deep/heavily in debt** ► **be up to your neck/ears in debt**

be deep/heavily in debt /bi 'di:p, 'hevili in 'det; bi: 'di:p, 'hevili in 'det/ [v phrase] to owe a lot more money than you can pay 负债累累: *When my father died we discovered that he was heavily in debt.* 父亲死后, 我们发现他负债累累。| *A disastrous attempt to expand left the airline deep in debt.* 这家航空公司试图扩展业务但未能成功, 以致债台高筑。| **+ to** *The country is already heavily in debt to foreign banks.* 该国已欠下了外国银行大笔的债务。

be up to your neck/ears in debt /bi 'ʌp tə jur 'nek, 'ɪz in 'det; bi: 'ʌp tə jo: 'nek, 'ɪz in 'det/ [v phrase] informal to owe very large sums of money that you cannot pay [非正式] 欠了一身债: *Knowing that I was up to my ears in debt, Edwin offered to help me out.* 埃德温得知我欠了一屁股债, 主动提出帮我一把。| *When their business failed, they found themselves up to their necks in debt.* 生意失败后, 他们发现自己已债台高筑。

3 to begin to owe money 开始欠债

- **get into debt** ► **default**
► **run up a debt**

get into debt /get into 'det; 'get into 'det/ [v phrase] [开始] 负债: *The only way we could avoid getting into debt was to borrow money from our parents.* 我们可免于负债的唯一办法就是向父母借钱。| **get heavily into debt** (=begin to owe a lot of money) 深陷债务之中: *They got so heavily into debt that they couldn't even pay the interest on their loans.* 他们债台高筑, 连贷款的利息都付不出了。

run up a debt /ran ʌp ə 'det; 'ran ʌp ə 'det/ [v phrase] to allow your debts to increase quickly, especially by continuing to spend money that you do not really have 积欠债务: *The government has run up an unrepayable debt of \$6 billion.* 政府积欠了 60 亿美元的债务无法偿还。| **run up debts** *I'm not in the habit of running up debts.* 我没有欠债的习惯。| *His son was wild and irresponsible and had run up debts that he expected his father to pay.* 他的儿子放荡不羁, 不负责任, 欠了一身的债等他父亲去偿还。

default /di'folt; di'fɔ:lt/ [v I] to not pay back a debt that you should pay according to the law 不偿还, 拖欠〔根据法律应该支付的债务〕: *If the purchaser defaults, the house becomes the property of the savings and loan company.* 如果买主拖欠借款, 房屋就归储蓄贷款公司所有。| **+ on** *In those days, anyone who defaulted on a loan was put in prison.* 那时候, 凡欠债不还的都要坐牢。—**default** [n C/U] *Loans are often refused to poorer borrowers because the risk of default is greater.* 人们通常不愿给穷人贷款, 因为拖欠贷款的风险较大。

4 money that someone owes 所欠的钱款

- **debt** ► **borrowings**
► **overdraft** ► **IOU**
► **liabilities**

debt /det; det/ [n C/U] money that you owe, especially a large amount 债, 债务, 欠款: *Debt is one of the main social problems of our time.* 债务问题是我们当今主要的社会问题之一。| **+ of** *The government now has debts of \$2.5 billion.* 政府目前负债 25 亿美元。| **pay off/repay a debt** (=pay all the money that you owe) 偿清债务: *It took us three years to pay off all our debts.* 我们花了三年的时间才偿清所有的债务。| **write off a debt** (=agree that it will not and does not need to be repaid) 取消债务: *He protected less profitable state farms by writing off their debts.* 他保护不怎么赢利的州立农场, 取消他们的债务。| **foreign debt** (=money owed by foreign countries) 外债: *To pay the interest on our foreign debt, we will have to import less.* 为了支付外债利息, 我们将不得不减少进口。| **a bad debt** (=a debt that will never be repaid) 坏账: *Lenders must try and protect themselves against bad debts.* 放款人必须尽量保护自己, 免得出坏账。

overdraft /'ovədræft; 'əʊvdræft/ [n C] an amount of money that you owe to your bank when you have spent more money than you had in your bank account 透支额: *I've already got an enormous overdraft.* 我已经大量透支了。| **a £100/\$1,500 etc overdraft** *When he left college, he had a \$3,000 overdraft.* 他大学毕业时, 已透支 3,000 美元。

liabilities /laɪə'bɪlətɪz; laɪə'bɪlɪtɪz/ [n plural] the debts that a company, government etc is legally responsible to pay – used especially in legal and business contexts [公司、政府等的] 债务〔尤用于法律条文和商业场合〕: *The chart shows the movements in the company's liabilities and assets during a particular trading period.* 这张图表显示了公司在某一经营阶段负债与资产的变动情况。| *US external net liabilities rose throughout the 1980s.* 20 世纪 80 年代美国的净外债一直在上升。

borrowings /'bɒrɔɪnz; 'bɒrəʊnz/ [n plural] the total amount of money that a company has borrowed and owes – used in business contexts [公司的] 借款, 欠款总额〔用于商业场合〕: *Borrowings at the end of the year amounted to nearly \$27 million.* 年末借款总额将近 2,700 万美元。| *The company was now so large it could increase its borrowings to almost any figure it chose.* 这家公司现在的规模已非常大, 借款几乎要多少就可以有多少。

IOU /aɪ o 'ju; aɪ əʊ 'ju:/ [n C] a note that you write saying that you owe someone money or that you will pay for something later – often used by journalists as an informal word for a legal agreement in which one business or organization owes another money 借条, 借据〔常为记者的非正式用语〕: *Essentially, a bond is an IOU.* 债券其实是一种借条。| **give sb an IOU** *There was anger among farmers, who were being given IOUs instead of cash for their crops.* 农民们感到愤怒, 他们卖了农作物拿到的不是钱, 而是欠条。

5 when debts have not been paid 债务未偿还的

- **unpaid** ► **outstanding**
► **due** ► **owing**

unpaid /ʌn'peɪd; ʌn'peɪd/ [adj] 未支付的, 未偿还

的: *She left a number of unpaid bills when she went back home.* 她回家时留下了一些未付的账单。| *The card holder is liable for any unpaid debts.* 持卡人有责任偿还任何未缴付的欠款。| **go/remain unpaid** *Last month they owed £500. This went unpaid and the arrears will total £1,000 by December.* 上个月他们欠了500英镑,这笔钱一直未还,到12月逾期欠款的总数将达1,000英镑。

due /dju:/, dju:/ [adj] not before noun 不用于名词前 an amount of money that is **due** should be paid now 欠下的, 应支付的, 到期的: *The computer printout shows the name and address of the buyer, the quantity ordered and the amount due.* 电脑打印资料显示买主的姓名、地址、订购数量以及应付金额。| *Million dollar interest payments will be due in two years.* 百万美元的利息将于两年后支付。

outstanding /aʊt'stændɪŋ; aʊt'stændɪŋ/ [adj] an amount of money that is **outstanding** is still owed to someone 未支付的, 未偿付的: *The government plans to reduce its outstanding debt, freeing capital for investment.* 政府计划减少未偿债务, 腾出资金用作投资。| *The amount outstanding on your house mortgage and any other loans will be counted as liabilities.* 房子未还清的抵押贷款以及其他任何方式的贷款都算作债务。

owing /'ɔ:ɪŋ; 'əʊɪŋ/ [adj] not before noun 不用于名词前 an amount of money that is **owing** is still left to be paid 未付的, 欠着的: *The total amount owing at the end of ten years will be over \$20,000.* 十年后的欠款总额将超过20,000美元。| *Most of the money has been repaid but there is still £5 owing.* 大部分钱已经还了, 但是还欠五英镑。

6 someone who owes money 欠款的人

► debtor

debtor /'dɛtə:/, 'dɛtə:/ [n C] 债务人: *Some of the debtors cannot afford to pay these high interest rates.* 有些债务人付不起这些高昂的利息。| *Usually, both creditors and debtors are excluded from the sale.* 一般来说, 债权人和债务人都不得参与拍卖。| **a debtor company/country** *Debtor countries cannot develop to their full potential while continuing to pay off such massive foreign debts.* 债务国在不断偿还巨额外债的同时, 不可能充分发挥潜力发展经济。

7 someone that money is owed to

债主

► creditor

creditor /'kredɪtə:/, 'kredɪtə:/ [n C] 债权人, 债主: *When George inherited some money, the first thing he did was to pay his creditors.* 乔治继承了一笔钱后, 他做的第一件事就是还钱给债主。| *The UN warned creditors to ease Brazil's debt burden or see the country go bankrupt.* 联合国提醒债权国减轻巴西的债务负担, 不然他们会眼看着这个国家破产。

8 to not owe any money 没有欠款

► be in credit

► be in the black

► keep your head above water

► solvent

► afloat

be in credit /bi m 'kredɪt; bi: m 'kredɪt/ [v phrase] if your bank account is **in credit**, there is money in it and you do not owe the bank anything (银行账户)有

余额, 有存款: *I can see from my monthly bank statements whether I'm in credit or not.* 我可以从每个月的银行账单上看到我的账户里是否有钱。| **remain/stay in credit** *We offer free banking for customers whose accounts remain in credit.* 我们向账户有存款的客户免费提供银行服务。

be in the black /bi m ðə 'blæk; bi: m ðə 'blæk/ [v phrase] if someone is **in the black**, they have earned more than they owe or have spent 有余额, 有盈余: *The newly reorganized company is now in the black.* 这家近期重组的公司现在赢利了。| *Our oil and gas operations are comfortably in the black.* 我们的石油和汽油业务相当赚钱。| **get sth into the black** *We have to get our account into the black otherwise the bank will never give us a mortgage.* 我们的账户必须有盈余, 否则银行决不会给我们抵押贷款。

keep your head above water /kip jur 'hed əbʌv 'wɔ:tə; kip jur 'hed əbʌv 'wɔ:tə/ [v phrase] informal to stay out of debt, although it is difficult to do this because you have very little money 【非正式】勉强应付, 勉强不负债: *Although I've been out of a job for three months, I've managed to keep my head above water.* 虽然我失业三个月了, 但是还凑合着不用举债。| *If I get this raise, we'll just about keep our heads above water until next year.* 如果我这次加了工资, 我们的生活直到明年还能勉强应付。

solvent /sɒlvənt; sɒlvənt/ [adj] earning enough money to not have to borrow or get into debt 有偿付能力的; 收支平衡的: *We've been financially solvent for the last 5 years.* 我们过去五年都没有负债。| *Companies need to know that those with whom they are trading are solvent and can pay for goods and services supplied to them.* 公司需要知道, 和自己有生意往来的商家是有能力为提供给他们货物和服务支付款项的。

afloat /ə'flɔ:t; ə'fləʊt/ [adv] if a company or organization stays or remains **afloat**, it manages to keep operating because its debts are not so bad that it has to close; if you keep a company or organization **afloat**, you stop it from getting into so much debt that it has to close 【公司或组织】有偿债能力, 经济上周转得开: *It was the summer of 1991, and I was struggling hard to keep my business afloat.* 那是1991年的夏天, 我拼命地努力要让公司经营下去。| *David Henry lent the company \$1bn out of his own personal fortune in order to help it stay afloat.* 戴维·亨利从私人财产中拿出十亿美元借给公司, 帮助公司支撑下去。| *The organization remains afloat by renting out its skilled technicians to other companies.* 这个机构靠外借高级技工给其他公司勉强维持下去。

9 to agree that money that someone owes does not have to be paid 同意某人所欠的钱款无须偿还

► write off

write off /'raɪt 'ɒf; 'raɪt 'ɒf/ [phr v T] to officially say that a company or country no longer has to pay a debt, especially because they will probably never be able to pay it 勾销, 注销 【某公司或国家的债务, 尤因它们很可能无力偿还】: **write off sth** *European governments were persuaded to write off the republic's largest debts.* 欧洲各国政府被说服注销该共和国最大的几笔债务。| *A number of the company's debts were written off even before they went bankrupt.* 该公司有几笔债务在他们破产前就被注销了。| **write sth off** *We'll never see that money again so we might as well write it off.* 那笔钱我们再也收不回来了, 所以倒不

如一笔勾销算了。 — **write-off** /ˈraɪt ɒf; ˈraɪt ɒ/ [n C] *The corporation is still suffering from \$350 million in losses and write-offs* (=amounts of money written off). 公司还有 3.5 亿美元的亏损和注销的债项。

own

RELATED WORDS 相关词

- ▶ on your own 单独 see 参见 **alone**
- ▶ see also 另见 **have**

1 to own something 拥有某物

- ▶ own
- ▶ have
- ▶ possess
- ▶ control/have control of
- ▶ hold
- ▶ have a stake in
- ▶ interest

own /on; əʊn/ [v T not in progressive 不用进行时] if you **own** something, especially something big like a house, a car, or a company, it is your property and you have the legal right to have it [合法地] 拥有 [尤指房屋、汽车或公司等]: *We don't own the apartment, we're just renting it.* 这公寓不是我们的, 是我们租的。| *Clark owns about 40 companies in northern Europe.* 克拉克在北欧拥有大约 40 家公司。| *They stayed in a villa once owned by the writer, Somerset Maugham.* 他们住在一幢别墅里, 以前这别墅为作家萨默塞特·毛姆所拥有。| **privately owned** (=owned by an individual person, not by a company or government) 私人拥有 *In National Parks, although the land is privately owned, there are strict controls on the use of the land.* 国家公园的土地虽为私人所有, 但是用地有严格的限制。

have ALSO 又作 **have got** especially British [尤英] /hæv, həv ˈɡʌt; hæv, həv ˈɡɒt/ [v T not in progressive 不用进行时] to own something, especially something that ordinary people are likely to own [尤指普通人都可能有的东西]: *We don't have a T.V.* 我们没有电视机。| *How many of your students have a computer?* 你的学生中有多少人拥有电脑? | *What kind of car has she got?* 她有辆什么样的车? | *I've worked hard for everything I've got.* 我所拥有的一切都是我通过努力得来的。

possess /pəˈzes; pəˈzes/ [v T not in progressive 不用进行时] formal to own something – use this especially in negative sentences to say that someone does not own something that most people own [正式] 拥有 (尤用于否定句表示某人没有多数人所有的东西): *Very few families in this area possess a telephone.* 该地区很少家庭有电话。| *He never wore a suit – I don't think he possessed one.* 他从不穿套装 – 我认为他根本没有套装。| *Because of his gambling, he lost everything he possessed.* 他因为赌博输掉了他的全部所有。

control/have control of /kənˈtrɒl, həv kənˈtrɒl/ [v T/v phrase] to own a larger part of a company than other people so that you have power to make decisions about that company 控制 [公司]: *As well as owning Mirror Group Newspapers, the Maxwell Corporation also controlled several other businesses.* 除了拥有镜报集团, 麦斯威尔公司还控制着其他几家企业。| *The Johnson family has effective control of the company, owning almost 60% of the shares.* 约翰逊家族实际上已控制了这家公司, 他们持有接近 60% 的股票。

hold /hold; həʊld/ [v T] to own part of a company because you own a number of the equal parts into which it is divided 持有, 拥有 [公司的股权]: *She works for Le Monde, where the staff hold a significant stake in the company.* 她在《世界报》供职, 那里的员工持有公司大量的股份。| *a situation in which a husband and wife both hold shares in a family company* 夫妻共同持有家族公司股份的局面 — **holding** [n C] *Mr Davis has a 30% holding in* (=owns 30% of) *Montague Enterprises.* 戴维斯先生拥有蒙太格公司 30% 的股份。

have a stake in /hæv ə ˈsteɪk ɪn; hæv ə ˈsteɪk ɪn/ [v phrase not in progressive 不用进行时] to own part of a company and therefore be able to have a share in the money it makes 拥有 [某公司的] 股份: *Labatt beer has a 45% stake in the Blue Jays baseball team.* 拉巴特啤酒公司拥有布鲁杰斯棒球队 45% 的股份。| *She has a stake in her husband's company, which she will have to give up if they divorce.* 在她丈夫的公司中有股份, 但是如果他们离婚, 她就放弃这些股份。

interest /ˈɪntərəst; ˈɪntɪrɪst/ [n C] if a person, company, or government has an **interest** in a business, they own part of that business 股权, 股份: + **in** *The bank has interests in several companies, including a 15% share of Morgan's Brewery.* 这家银行在好几家公司都拥有股权, 包括摩根酿酒公司 15% 的股份。| **controlling interest** (=a large enough part of the company or business to give you the power to make decisions about it) 控股权益 *Although the government has made some shares in National Oil Products available, it intends to maintain its controlling interest.* 虽然政府准备出售国家石油产品公司的部分股份, 但它还是打算保持其控股权。

2 when someone owns something 某人拥有某物

- ▶ belong to
- ▶ be the property of
- ▶ be mine/yours/John's etc
- ▶ my/your/his etc
- ▶ your own
- ▶ of your own
- ▶ personal

belong to /bəˈlɒŋ tu; biˈlɒŋ tu:/ [v T not in progressive 不用进行时] if something **belongs** to someone, they own it 属于; 是…的: *This watch belonged to my grandfather.* 这块手表原是我爷爷的。| *Who does that Walkman belong to?* 那个随身听是谁的呢? | *A car believed to belong to the bank robbers was found abandoned yesterday.* 昨天发现一辆被弃置的车辆, 相信是属于银行劫匪的。

be the property of /bi ðə ˈprɒpəti ɒv; bi: ðə ˈprɒpəti ɒv/ [v phrase] formal to belong to someone – often written on books, clothes etc to show who owns them [正式] 归…所有; 是…的财产 [通常在书籍、衣服等上面写明]: *This hymn book is the property of Pitt Street Methodist Church.* 这本赞美诗是匹特街卫理公会礼拜堂的财产。| *If he defaults on the loan, the land will become the property of the bank.* 如果他拖欠贷款, 这块地将被收归银行所有。

be mine/yours/John's etc /bi ˈmaɪn; bi: ˈmaɪn/ [v phrase] if something is **mine/yours/John's etc**, it belongs to me, you, John etc 是我的/你的/约翰的等: *'Hey, that's my pen!'* – *'Sorry! I didn't know it was yours.'* “嗨, 那是我的钢笔!” — “对不起! 我不知道是你的。” | *'Whose bike is that?'* *'It's Martin's.'* “那是谁的自行车?” “是马丁的。” | *The money wasn't Sara's to lend you in the first place* (=Sara didn't have the right to lend it). 首先, 这些钱不是萨拉的, 她没有权借给你。

my/your/his etc /maɪ, jʊr, hɪz; maɪ, jɔː, hɪz/ [deter-

miner] belonging to me, you, him etc 我的/你的/他的等; *Please can you move your car? It's blocking my driveway.* 请把你的车移一下好吗? 它挡着我的车道了。| *I've got a problem with my dishwasher.* 我的洗碗机出问题了。| *My grandmother lives near your place - just around the corner in fact.* 我祖母跟你住得很近——其实就在附近。

your own /jʊr 'on; jɔ: 'ɒn/ [determiner/pron] belonging to you and not to anyone else 你自己的; *You can rent skis or you can bring your own.* 雪橇可租也可自己带来。| *Joe left the company to set up his own business.* 乔离开公司自己创业。

of your own /ɒv jʊr 'on; ɒv jɔ: 'ɒn/ [adj phrase] a room/car/computer etc of your own one that belongs to you and no one else, especially when this is something you want to own 你自己的房间/汽车/电脑等; *Our neighbours let us use their garage, but we really need one of our own.* 邻居让我们用他们的车库,但我们还是需要自己有一个。| *The charity provides accommodation for homeless people, and helps them find homes of their own.* 这家慈善机构为无家可归者提供住宿,并协助他们寻找自己的居所。

personal /'pɜ:nl; 'pɜ:snəl/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前] belonging only to you - used especially in official contexts 个人的(尤用于正式场合); **sb's personal possessions/property/belongings** *The dead man's personal possessions were sent back to his family.* 死者的私人财物被送还给他的家人。| **my/their etc own personal** *You can arm and disarm the alarm system using your own personal access code.* 你可以使用个人密码启动和解除警报装置。

3 the person who owns something 拥有某物的人

- ▶ owner
- ▶ householder
- ▶ landlord/landlady
- ▶ home-owner
- ▶ proprietor

owner /'ɒnə; 'əʊnə/ [n C] the person who owns something 物主; *The previous owner painted the outside of the house yellow.* 前一个业主把房子的外面漆成了黄色。| **+ of** *The owners of the company live abroad.* 公司的老板在国外居住。| **the proud owner of sth** *He is the proud owner of two Olympic gold medals.* 他自豪地拥有两枚奥运会金牌。| **car/dog/home etc owner** *Car owners are facing a 10% rise in the price of gasoline.* 车主面临着油价上调10%。

landlord/landlady /'lændlərd; 'lændledi; 'lændlɔ:ld; 'lændledi/ [n C] someone who owns a building and is paid money by the people who live in it or use it 房东/女房东; *Our landlord has promised to fix the heating by Tuesday.* 房东答应我们星期二之前修好暖气。| **College accommodation offices** provide lists of private landlords and landladies. 大学住宿部提供拥有私房的房东名单。

proprietor /prə 'praɪətə; prə 'praɪətə/ [n C] someone who owns and runs a business, especially a small business such as a shop or a restaurant 所有人; 老板(尤指拥有商店或餐馆等小企业的人); *Eddy Shah, the former national newspaper proprietor* 埃迪·沙,这份全国性报纸的前老板 | *My father had fallen victim to an unscrupulous garage proprietor.* 我父亲被一个无耻的汽车修理厂老板欺骗了。| **+ of As proprietors of the general store, Mr and Mrs Stacey knew everything that went on in the town.** 斯泰西夫妇是杂货店店主,镇里发生的一切他们都知道。

householder /'haʊs.holdə; 'haʊs.həʊldə/ [n C] someone who owns or lives in a house - used especially

in official or legal contexts 住户; 房主; 户主(尤用于正式或法律场合); *The police are giving advice to householders on how to improve the security of their homes.* 警察正在向屋主建议如何加强家里的安保措施。| *Householders and tradesmen both use the refuse dump to dispose of their garbage.* 住户和商贩都把垃圾扔在垃圾场。

home-owner /'hɒm .ɒnə; 'həʊm .əʊnə/ [n C] someone who owns their own home 自己拥有住房者; 房主; *The latest rise in interest rates is bad news for home-owners.* 最近利率调高,这对房主来说是个坏消息。| *The latest trend is for home-owners to carry out improvements before selling their properties.* 最近,屋主在卖房子前一般都会先修缮一下。

4 the things that someone owns 某人拥有的物品

- ▶ property
- ▶ possessions
- ▶ things
- ▶ belongings
- ▶ assets
- ▶ worldly goods

property /'prɒpərti; 'prɒpəti/ [n U] things someone owns, especially large expensive things such as houses, land, or cars 财产(尤指房屋、土地或汽车等大而贵的东西); *Some of the stolen property was discovered in an empty warehouse.* 其中一些被盗窃的财物被发现藏在一个空置的仓库里。| **school/church/army etc property** *The boys have been charged with damaging school property.* 那些男孩子被指控破坏学校财物。| **private property** *Many state documents were considered as the officer's private property.* 州里的许多文件都被认为是这位官员的私人财产。

possessions /pə'zeʃnz; pə'zeʃnz/ [n plural] all the things that a person owns, which they keep in their home or carry with them 财产, 财物; 所有物; *They lost all their possessions in the floods.* 他们在水灾中失去了所有的财产。| **personal possessions** *Prisoners are allowed no personal possessions such as photographs of their families.* 囚犯不准保留任何私人财物,例如家人的照片等。| **sb's most treasured/cherished/prized possessions** *One of my most treasured possessions is a small book of prayers.* 我的其中一件最宝贵的财物是一本小小的祈祷书。

things spoken [ɪ] ALSO 又作 **stuff** spoken informal [ɪ], 非正式 /θɪŋz, stɑf; θɪŋz, stɑf/ [n plural] things such as clothes, records, books, furniture etc that you own [某人的] 东西, 物品, 所有物; **sb's things/stuff** *She always leaves her things all over the floor.* 她总是把她的东西摊得满地都是。| *I don't know how I'm going to fit all my stuff into the new apartment.* 我不知道怎样把我的这些东西都搬进新公寓去。

belongings /bə'lɒŋɪŋz; bɪ'lɒŋɪŋz/ [n plural] things you own such as clothes, equipment, bags etc, especially things you take with you when you are travelling somewhere (尤指带在身边的) 所有物; 财物; *They packed all their belongings into the car and left the city that night.* 那天夜里,他们把自己所有的财物都装进车里,离开了这个城市。| **personal belongings** *It doesn't cost much to insure your personal belongings.* 投保个人财物不需要很多钱。

assets /'æsets; 'æsets/ [n plural] property that a person or a company owns and which they would be able to sell if they needed money - used especially in legal or business contexts 资产(尤用于法律或商业场合); *The company has mining assets worth 8 billion Rand.* 这家公司拥有价值80亿兰特的矿业资产。| **freeze sb's assets** (=not allow them to sell them) 冻结某人

的资产 *The government announced that it had frozen the assets of three senior bank officials.* 政府宣布冻结三名银行高级职员的资产。

worldly goods /,wɜːldli ˈɡʊdz; ,wɜːldli ˈɡʊdz/ [n plural] all the things that you own – use this especially as a joke when you do not own much 全部财产〔尤用于开玩笑, 指自己没有多少东西〕: *Two old chairs, a broken jug, and half a candle; these were all his worldly goods.* 两把旧椅子、一个破罐子和半根蜡烛——这是他的全部财产。| *All her worldly goods were contained in four cardboard boxes.* 她所有的东西都装在四个纸板箱里。

5 to say you have a right to be the legal owner of something 表明你有权拥有某物

► lay claim to

► stake your claim

lay claim to /le ˈklem tu; ,leɪ ˈkleɪm tu/ [v phrase] to say that you have a right to own something, especially something that is owned by someone else 声称对〔尤指为他人所拥有的东西〕拥有所有权: *Both Britain and Argentina lay claim to the Falkland Islands.* 英国和阿根廷都声称拥有福克兰群岛的主权。| *A stranger who said he was my father's brother had arrived to lay claim to his fortune.* 一个自称是我父亲弟弟的陌生人来了, 声称对父亲的财产有继承权。

stake your claim /,stek jur ˈklem; ,stek jɔː ˈkleɪm/ [v phrase] to say publicly that you believe you have a right to own something, especially when other people also say they have a right to own it 声称对某物拥有所有权〔尤当别人也同时作出相同的声明时〕: *If you want some of the furniture, now's the time to stake your claim.* 这些家具如果你想要一些的话, 现在就去表明你拥有所有权。